## Potential vegetation changes in the permafrost areas over the Tibetan Plateau under future climate warming

Rui Chen<sup>1</sup>, Jan Nitzbon<sup>2</sup>, Schneider von Deimling Thomas<sup>1</sup>, Simone Maria Stuenzi<sup>1</sup>, Ngai-Ham Chan<sup>1</sup>, Julia Boike<sup>3</sup>, and Moritz Langer<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Alfred Wegener Institute, Helmholtz Centre for Polar and Marine Research <sup>2</sup>Alfred Wegener Institute Helmholtz Centre for Polar and Marine Research <sup>3</sup>Alfred-Wegener Institute <sup>4</sup>Alfred Wegener Institute

April 23, 2024

### Abstract

Permafrost degradation on the Tibetan Plateau is well-documented and expected to continue throughout this century. However, the impact of thawing permafrost on the distribution, composition, and resilience of vegetation communities in this region is not well understood. In this study, we combined a transient numerical permafrost model with machine learning algorithms to project the near-future thermal state of permafrost and vegetation (represented by the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index [NDVI]) changes under two contrasting climate pathways (Shared Socioeconomic Pathway 1–2.6 [SSP1–2.6] and SSP5–8.5). The contribution of climatic and terrestrial variables to vegetation evolution was quantified using ridge regression. By 2100, permafrost areas were expected to decrease by  $21\pm4\%$ , and  $55\pm2\%$  under the SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios, respectively, relative to the baseline period (2000–2018). Under the SSP1–2.6 scenarios, the mean annual ground temperature and active layer thickness were projected to fluctuate stably, while under the SSP5–8.5 scenarios, a significant increasing trend was anticipated. Satellite-based observations indicated an increasing trend of NDVI within the permafrost areas from 2000 to 2018 (0.01 per decade), mainly attributed to climatic factors. In the future, vegetation greenness was expected to possibly remain stable under SSP1–2.6 scenarios, whereas a rising trend was likely noted under SSP5–8.5 scenarios during 2019–2050, mainly controlled by the surface air temperature and liquid water content at the root zone during the growing season. Our modeling work provides a potential approach for investigating future vegetation changes and offers more possibilities to improve understanding of the interaction between soil-vegetation-atmosphere in cold regions.

#### Potential vegetation changes in the permafrost areas 1 over the Tibetan Plateau under future climate warming 2

## Rui Chen<sup>1,2</sup>, Jan Nitzbon<sup>1</sup>, Thomas Schneider von Deimling<sup>1</sup>, Simone Maria Stuenzi<sup>1</sup>, Ngai-Ham Chan<sup>1</sup>, Julia Boike<sup>1,2</sup>, and Moritz Langer<sup>1,3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Permafrost Research Section, Alfred Wegener Institute Helmholtz Centre for Polar and Marine Research, Potsdam, Germany <sup>2</sup>Geography Department, Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, Berlin, Germany <sup>3</sup>Department of Earth Sciences, Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam, Amsterdam, the Netherlands

**Key Points:** 

3

4

5

6 8

q

15

10	•	By 2100, the permafrost areas will thaw at $0.23 \pm 0.04$ and $0.60 \pm 0.02 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$
11		under SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5, respectively.
12	•	By 2050, NDVI in the permafrost areas likely stay stable under SSP1–2.6 scenar-
13		ios and likely show a rising trend under SSP5–8.5 scenarios.
14	•	Surface air temperature and liquid water content at the root zone are the dom-
15		inant features affecting NDVI changes in the permafrost areas.

Corresponding author: Rui Chen, rui.chen@awi.de

### 16 Abstract

Permafrost degradation on the Tibetan Plateau is well-documented and expected to con-17 tinue throughout this century. However, the impact of thawing permafrost on the dis-18 tribution, composition, and resilience of vegetation communities in this region is not well 19 understood. In this study, we combined a transient numerical permafrost model with ma-20 chine learning algorithms to project the near-future thermal state of permafrost and veg-21 etation (represented by the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index [NDVI]) changes un-22 der two contrasting climate pathways (Shared Socioeconomic Pathway 1–2.6 [SSP1–2.6] 23 and SSP5–8.5). The contribution of climatic and terrestrial variables to vegetation evo-24 lution was quantified using ridge regression. By 2100, permafrost areas were expected 25 to decrease by  $21 \pm 4\%$ , and  $55 \pm 2\%$  under the SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios, respec-26 tively, relative to the baseline period (2000-2018). Under the SSP1-2.6 scenarios, the 27 mean annual ground temperature and active layer thickness were projected to fluctuate 28 stably, while under the SSP5-8.5 scenarios, a significant increasing trend was anticipated. 29 Satellite-based observations indicated an increasing trend of NDVI within the permafrost 30 areas from 2000 to 2018 (0.01 per decade), mainly attributed to climatic factors. In the 31 future, vegetation greenness was expected to possibly remain stable under SSP1–2.6 sce-32 narios, whereas a rising trend was likely noted under SSP5-8.5 scenarios during 2019-33 2050, mainly controlled by the surface air temperature and liquid water content at the 34 35 root zone during the growing season. Our modeling work provides a potential approach for investigating future vegetation changes and offers more possibilities to improve un-36 derstanding of the interaction between soil-vegetation-atmosphere in cold regions. 37

### <sup>38</sup> Plain Language Summary

About 40% of the Tibetan Plateau is underlain by permafrost, which has under-39 gone significant degradation and is estimated to experience substantial thawing by the 40 end of this century. The thawing permafrost has impacted vegetation growth. To date, 41 it has not been clear how the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI; represent-42 ing vegetation) changes with climate warming and permafrost degradation. Here, we used 43 a land surface model and machine learning algorithms to simulate future permafrost ther-44 mal regimes and variations in the NDVI for future growing seasons and assess the most 45 important variables influencing NDVI variability. We found that permafrost areas were 46 projected to shrink by  $21 \pm 4\%$  under the SSP1–2.6 scenarios and  $55 \pm 2\%$  under the SSP5– 47 8.5 scenarios by 2100, compared to the baseline period (2000–2018). Our results suggested 48 that under mild climate conditions (SSP1-2.6), NDVI in the permafrost areas likely re-49 mained stable from 2019 to 2050, while NDVI in the permafrost areas likely showed an 50 increasing trend under harsh climate conditions (SSP5–8.5), which was mainly due to 51 increasing surface air temperature and liquid water content at the root zone on the Ti-52 betan Plateau. 53

### 54 1 Introduction

The Tibetan Plateau (TP; Figure 1) hosts the world's most extensive high-altitude 55 permafrost areas, estimated at  $1.15 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  (2005–2015) (Ran et al., 2021). Previous 56 studies showed that permafrost had undergone significant degradation due to anthro-57 pogenic warming (Smith et al., 2022; X. Wang et al., 2022; Baral et al., 2023), as evi-58 denced by increased mean annual ground temperature (MAGT) (Q. Wu & Zhang, 2008; 59 Zhao et al., 2021), increased active layer thickness (ALT) (Q. Wu & Zhang, 2010; Qin 60 et al., 2017), reduced permafrost thickness and areas (D. Guo & Wang, 2013; Ran et al., 61 2018), and altered geomorphological features (T. Gao et al., 2021; Xia et al., 2022). Ac-62 cording to state-of-the-art Earth System Models (ESMs), the mean annual surface air 63 temperature over the TP is projected to rise by  $1.9 \circ C$  under the Shared Socioeconomic 64 Pathway 1–2.6 (SSP1–2.6) and by as much as  $6.3 \degree C$  under SSP5–8.5 by the end of the 65

21st century, relative to the baseline period of 1981–2010 (R. Chen, Li, et al., 2022). Such 66 warming is expected to exacerbate the thawing and warming of the permafrost. Com-67 pared to the baseline period (2006–2015), the MAGT and ALT are estimated to increase 68 by  $0.8 \degree C$  to  $2.6 \degree C$  and 0.7 m to 3.0 m, respectively, in the period 2091–2100 under the 69 SSP2-4.5 to SSP5-8.5 scenarios (G. Zhang et al., 2022), corresponding with a decline 70 in permafrost areas by 44% to 71% (G. Zhang et al., 2022). This degradation is expected 71 to cause major impacts on the carbon budget (Mu et al., 2020; T. Wang et al., 2020), 72 hydrological dynamics (Song et al., 2022; T. Wang et al., 2023), ecosystem (Cuo et al., 73 2022; T. Wang et al., 2022), and infrastructure stability (Ran, Cheng, et al., 2022; R. Chen 74 et al., 2023) on the regional scale. Vegetation covers approximately 81% of the permafrost 75 areas on the TP, rendering it the predominant surface characteristic (Z. Wang et al., 2016). 76 With methodological innovations, sophisticated models, and a surge in observational data, 77 our understanding of permafrost-vegetation interactions is improving (Heijmans et al., 78 2022). On the one hand, vegetation significantly influences the hydrothermal regime, car-79 bon, and nutrient dynamics in permafrost environments. This influence is exerted through 80 alterations in the surface energy balance (Chang et al., 2015; Stuenzi, Boike, Cable, et 81 al., 2021), regulation of snow cover dynamics (Lawrence & Swenson, 2011; Grünberg et 82 al., 2020), and impacts on both ecosystem carbon uptake (Ding et al., 2017; D. Wei et 83 al., 2021) and ecosystem respiration processes (Gagnon et al., 2019; Prager et al., 2020). 84 On the other hand, the evolution of permafrost significantly affects vegetation patterns, 85 either promoting greening or browning (Myers-Smith et al., 2020). This is primarily me-86 diated by its control over soil temperature and liquid water content in the root zone (Yi 87 et al., 2014; de Vrese et al., 2023), alterations in landscape morphology (van der Kolk 88 et al., 2016; Mu et al., 2017; Loranty et al., 2018), impacts on microbial stability (M. Wu 89 et al., 2021), and influences on carbon and nitrogen cycling processes (Mekonnen et al., 90 2018; L. Liu et al., 2022; Mauclet et al., 2022). 91

Continuous vegetation greening and enhanced carbon uptake were also observed 92 on the TP along with climate warming and permafrost degradation since the 1980s (Teng 93 et al., 2021; Cuo et al., 2022; Shi et al., 2023; Z. Jin et al., 2023; Y. Wang et al., 2023). 94 Notably, the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) exhibited an upward trend 95 of 0.011 per decade from 1982 to 2015 (Teng et al., 2021). Similarly, the Enhanced Veg-96 etation Index (EVI; which was developed to optimize the vegetation signal with improved 97 sensitivity in high-biomass regions) increased by 0.01 per decade from 2000 to 2020 (Shi 98 et al., 2023), and the Net Primary Productivity (NPP) demonstrated a positive trend 99 of  $0.51 \, g \, C \, m^{-2}$  per decade from 1982 to 2014 (Cuo et al., 2022). While many studies 100 have identified warming temperatures and increasing precipitation to be the main drives 101 of greening (Teng et al., 2021; X. Li et al., 2022; T. Wang et al., 2022) and plant phe-102 nology changes (Q. Zhang et al., 2018; M. Shen et al., 2022; T. Wang et al., 2022) across 103 the TP, vegetation greening on the global scale is thought to be mainly induced by  $CO_2$ 104 fertilization (Piao et al., 2020). In addition to the climatic factors, the hydrothermal con-105 ditions of the permafrost would also affect the vegetation dynamics through the permafrost-106 vegetation interactions (J. Wang & Liu, 2022; T. Wang et al., 2022). All of these stud-107 ies have significantly improved our understanding of the characteristics and drivers of 108 the vegetation greenness on the TP. However, it is still largely unknown how the veg-109 etation cover will evolve under further destabilizing permafrost conditions on the TP ac-110 counting for future climate scenarios at a larger spatial scale. This uncertainty persists 111 since the very complex vegetation physiological processes which are often tied to spe-112 cific local conditions are not yet well represented in generalistic ESMs (Piao et al., 2020). 113 With machine learning approaches increasingly being used to analyze complex spatiotem-114 poral data and explore future environmental change (Pearson et al., 2013; Nitze et al., 115 116 2018; J. Guo et al., 2023; C. Shen et al., 2023), coupling the model-based and data-driven methods allows us to deal with the complex permafrost-vegetation interactions and quan-117 tify the vegetation dynamics and its dominant factors under different climate scenarios. 118



Figure 1. (a) Topography of study areas and location of observation sites over the Tibetan Plateau. Black stars and red triangles stand for the mean annual ground temperature (MAGT) and active layer thickness (ALT) of the monitoring sites, respectively. The digital elevation model, glacier, lake, river, and the boundary of the Tibetan Plateau data and the boundary of Three River Sources are obtained from the National Tibetan Plateau Data Center https://data.tpdc.ac.cn and are licensed under CC BY 4.0. The road data is available from the national 1:1000000 public basic geographic database of China (version 2017). (b) Spatial distributions of permafrost and non-permafrost areas on the Tibetan Plateau. Data source: (Obu et al., 2019). (c) Spatial distribution of the multi-year (2000–2018) mean of the growing season (May to September) NDVI on the Tibetan Plateau at 1km<sup>2</sup> scale from MODIS satellite imagery, the sub barplot represents the percentage of the number of grid cells of NDVI in each interval to the total number of grid cells. (d) Maps of vegetation types in the Tibetan Plateau adapted from the 1:1000000 vegetation map of China (Zhou et al., 2022)

119	In this study, we combined a physically-based permafrost model (CryoGridLite)
120	(Langer et al., 2024) and machine-learning approaches for predicting the vegetation evo-
121	lution (represented by the NDVI) over the permafrost areas on the TP. Firstly, we ap-
122	plied the CryoGridLite, driven by historical and future forcing datasets under the two
123	different SSPs scenarios (SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5) from two ESMs (AWI-CM-1-1-MR
124	and MPI-ESM1-2-HR), to assess the potential shifts in permafrost distribution and its
125	thermal state over the TP. Then, based on the output of the CryoGridLite model, we
126	used machine-learning algorithms, which are Light Gradient Boosting Machine (Light-
127	GBM) (Ke et al., 2017) and Extreme Gradient Boosting Machine (XGBoost) (T. Chen
128	& Guestrin, 2016), to quantify the prospective changes in NDVI within the permafrost
129	areas of the TP. Finally, we elucidated the dominant factors influencing NDVI variations
130	and quantified the contribution of each explanatory variable to the NDVI change.

## 131 2 Methods

### 132 2.1 CryoGridLite

We applied the one-dimensional transient permafrost model CryoGridLite (Langer 133 et al., 2024) to simulate the trajectory of permafrost evolution over the TP. CryoGridLite 134 was a fast version that was inherited from CryoGrid3 (Westermann et al., 2016) and the 135 CryoGrid community model (Westermann et al., 2023), reducing computational costs 136 and thus making it more suitable for regional (e.g., TP) to hemispherical scale (e.g., Pan-137 Arctic; Nitzbon et al. (2023)) permafrost modeling. In the following, we briefly describe 138 the main aspects of CryoGridLite and provide the model setup for this work. Further 139 detailed descriptions of model structures and physical processes can be found in Langer 140 et al. (2024). 141

142

164

### 2.1.1 Model description

In this tailored version of CryoGridLite, we implemented the surface energy bal-143 ance module, which was driven by the time series of forcing data (i.e. surface air tem-144 perature (° C), rainfall and snowfall rate  $(m h^{-1})$ ,  $(kg kg^{-1})$ , surface air pressure (Pa), 145 incoming shortwave and longwave radiation  $(W m^{-1})$ , and wind  $(m s^{-1})$ ), to provide the 146 upper boundary condition of the model (detailed description can be seen in Supporting 147 Information Text S1.1). Unlike the heat condition equation implemented in CryoGrid3, 148 the CryoGridLite used enthalpy instead of temperature as the state variable to solve the 149 one-dimensional subsurface heat transfer: 150

$$\frac{\partial H}{\partial t} - \frac{\partial}{\partial z} (k(z,T) \frac{\partial T(H)}{\partial z}) = 0 \tag{1}$$

where  $H(Jm^{-3})$  is the volumetric enthalpy including sensible and latent heat contents 151 of the ground, t(s) is time, z(m) is the vertical subsurface depth,  $k(z,T)(Wm^{-1}K^{-1})$ 152 is the effective thermal conductivity derived from volumetric soil fractions of mineral, 153 organic, water, ice and air in a given soil depth, and T(k) is the ground temperature. 154 The lower boundary condition was defined by constant geothermal heat flux. The im-155 plemented snowpack scheme allowed the model to simulate snow accumulation, ablation, 156 melt-water routing, and refreezing within the snow cover. Once the snow had filled the 157 first grid cell above the soil surface, the surface albedo changed from that of the soil to 158 that of the fresh snow and decreased over time towards that of the albedo of old snow 159 (Westermann et al., 2016). Besides, we applied a simple bucket scheme (a detailed de-160 scription can be seen in Supporting Information Text S1.2) with only downward verti-161 cal water flow driven by gravity to compute the dynamics of soil water content rather 162 than constant water contents used in (Langer et al., 2024). 163

### 2.1.2 Model setup

In this study, we synthesized the China Meteorological Forcing dataset (CMFD: 165 selected period: 1979–2018 to represent historical climate conditions; resolution: 3 hours 166 and  $0.1^{\circ} \times 0.1^{\circ}$ ) (He et al. (2020); https://www.tpdc.ac.cn), along with two ESMs 167 from CMIP6 (AWI-CM-1-1-MR and MPI-ESM1-2-HR; selected period: 2019–2100 to 168 portray future climate conditions; resolution: monthly and  $0.9375^{\circ} \times 0.9375^{\circ}$ ) (Müller 169 et al. (2018); Semmler et al. (2020); https://esgf-data.dkrz.de) following the two 170 SSP scenarios (SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5) to construct the completely forcing data (pe-171 riod: 1979–2100; resolution: hourly and  $0.1^{\circ} \times 0.1^{\circ}$ ). Compared with other ESMs, AWI-172 CM-1-1-MR, and MPI-ESM1-2-HR presented the best performance in depicting the spa-173 tiotemporal patterns of mean annual and seasonal surface air temperature on the TP 174 in the past decades (R. Chen, Li, et al., 2022). To ensure model stability and consistency 175 of the forcing data from 1979 to 2100, we performed a linear interpolation on the CMFD 176 data from a 3-hour to an hourly resolution. Further, we utilized the approach from Westermann 177 et al. (2016) by combining baseline climate data (from CMFD) with monthly climate anoma-178

lies (from ESMs) to generate the forcing data for this study. The time series of all forcing variables under the two SSPs and two ESMs for the period 1979–2100 is shown in
Supporting Information Figure S1.

For the soil domain of the model, the vertical resolution of grid cells increased with 182 thickness from the soil surface (0m) to the lower boundary of the model (100m) (0.02m)183 in 0-2m depth; 0.05m in 2-4m depth; 0.1m in 4-10m depth; 0.2m in 10-20m depth; 1m184 in 20–30m depth; 5m in 30–50m depth; 10m in 50–100m depth). The soil stratigraphies 185 were specified as mineral, organic, initial water/ice, and air volumetric fractions. The 186 initial water/ice content according to Langer et al. (2023) was assumed halfway between 187 field capacity and porosity for the soil layer above the water table depth, which was pro-188 vided by a global groundwater table depths product (Fan et al. (2013); https://thredds 189 -gfnl.usc.es/thredds/catalog/GLOBALWTDFTP/catalog.html), and saturated with 190 the soil layer below the water table depth. The soil properties were derived from a new 191 version of the global high-resolution dataset of soil hydraulic and thermal parameters 192 dataset for land surface modeling (Y. Dai, Xin, et al. (2019); Y. Dai, Wei, et al. (2019); 193 https://globalchange.bnu.edu.cn). The spatial resolution of this dataset was  $0.00833^{\circ}$ covering from 90°N to 90°S, 180°W to 180°E, and the vertical soil profile was pro-195 vided in 8 layers (0-0.0451m, 0.0451-0.0906m, 0.0906-0.1655m, 0.1655-0.2891m, 0.2891-196 0.4929m, 0.4929–0.8289m, 0.8289–1.3828m and 1.3828–3.8019m). This dataset directly 197 provided the volumetric fraction of soil organic matter and soil porosity. At the same 198 time, mineral content and field capacity were calculated based on the approach in Y. Dai 199 et al. (2013); Y. Dai, Xin, et al. (2019); Y. Dai, Wei, et al. (2019). Besides, we assumed 200 the soil stratigraphy from 3.8019m to the bedrock depth Yan et al. (2020) was the same 201 as that of the soil layer above it (i.e.1.3828–3.8019m). Below the bedrock depth, we as-202 sumed no soil organic matter existed, the soil porosity was arbitrarily set to 0.1, and the 203 soil mineral content was set to 0.9. We utilized the geothermal gradient  $(0.031 \circ C m^{-1})$ ; 204 Y. Pang et al. (2022)) to interpolate the four-layer ERA5Land soil temperature (Muñoz-205 Sabater et al., 2021) in January 1979 to the whole soil profile as the initial ground tem-206 perature profile. The constant geothermal heat flux was extracted from the Terrestrial 207 Heat Flow Dataset Lucazeau (2019) to describe the lower boundary condition. 208

To depict snowpack dynamics over time, five empty grid cells were set above the 209 soil surface in the initial state to represent the maximum snow depth of 0.1m with a ver-210 tical resolution of 0.02m (Orsolini et al., 2019). We assumed a constant snow density (150 211  $kg m^{-3}$ ) across the snowpack (L. Dai et al., 2018; Yin et al., 2021) and the fresh snow 212 albedo was set to 0.82 (W. Wang et al., 2020). The parameters used in this study for 213 model setup are summarized in the Supporting Information Table S1. We applied nearest-214 neighbor interpolation for all input datasets (detailed information is provided in Table 215 1) and further masked them with shape files of the boundary (Y. Zhang et al. (2014); 216 https://www.geodoi.ac.cn), glaciers (W. Guo et al. (2015); https://www.tpdc.ac.cn), 217 and lakes (G. Zhang et al. (2019); https://www.tpdc.ac.cn) of the TP to finalize the 218 model setup for each grid cell in our simulations. 219

220

### 2.2 Machine learning model

In this study, we adopted two regression-based machine learning approaches to project 221 the future NDVI change on the permafrost areas over the TP, which have been widely 222 used in the prediction of future climate as well as environmental variables (Ukkonen & 223 Mäkelä, 2019; Kondylatos et al., 2022; F. Chen et al., 2023; Veigel et al., 2023; C. Chen 224 et al., 2024). The NDVI was collected from the Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectro-225 radiometer (MODIS; MOD13A2; Didan (2015)) with a 1km spatial resolution from 2000– 226 2018 to match up the period of CMFD and be regarded as the baseline period in this 227 study. We processed the raw NDVI data to aggregate them into monthly intervals, which 228 was the time resolution used in our machine learning approaches, using the maximum 229 value composition approach (G. Pang et al., 2022) and further applied a Savitzky-Golay 230

Datasets	Variable/Parameter	Reference/Source	Comments
China Meteorologi- cal Forcing Dataset	meteorological forcing	He et al. (2020)	Historical forc- ing 1979–2018
AWI-CM-1-1-MR MPI-ESM1-2-HR	meteorological forcing	Semmler et al. (2020) Müller et al. (2018)	Future forcing 2019–2100
Global high-resolu- tion dataset of soil hydraulic and ther- mal parameters	Volumetric fractions of mineral, organic, porosity, and field capacity	Y. Dai, Xin, et al. (2019) Y. Dai, Wei, et al. (2019)	Soil stra- tigraphy
Global water- table depth dataset	Watertable depth	Fan et al. (2013)	Used to deter- mine initial wat- er/ice content
Terrestrial Heat Flow Dataset	Geothermal heat flux	Lucazeau (2019)	Lower bound- ary conditions
A Global Depth to Bedrock Dataset for Earth System Modeling	Bedrock depth	Yan et al. (2020)	Used to constrain soil depth
ERA5-Land	Four-layer soil temperature	Muñoz-Sabater et al. (2021)	Initial soil temperature
MODIS NDVI (MOD13A2, Version 6.1, 1km spatial resolution)	NDVI	Didan (2015)	Vegetation condition
Vegetation map from a digitized 1:1000000 vegetation atlas of China	Vegetation types	Zhou et al. (2022)	Analyzing NDVI changes and dri- ving factors acr- oss various vege- tation types

## Table 1. Overview of datasets used in this study

filter to smooth the NDVI time series (T. Wang et al., 2022). In addition, we assumed 231 that there was no vegetation in the area with a multi-year (2000-2018) average grow-232 ing season NDVI (from May to September,  $NDVI_{GS}$ ; Teng et al. (2021)) lower than 0.1 233 (T. Wang et al., 2022). The spatiotemporal trend of  $NDVI_{GS}$  over the TP (excluding 234 the non-vegetation areas) from 2000 to 2018 based on the MODIS dataset is shown in 235 the Supporting Information Figure S2. We incorporated six variables as explanatory fac-236 tors in the machine-learning model based on previous studies (J. Wang & Liu, 2022; T. Wang 237 et al., 2022; Y. Wang et al., 2023). Among them, surface air temperature (SAT), total 238 precipitation (PRE), and incoming shortwave radiation (SIN) originated from climate-239 forcing data. Furthermore, the soil temperature (ST) and liquid water content (LWC) 240 at the root zone (0-20 cm; T. Wang et al. (2022)), and ALT are derived from the out-241 put of the CryoGridLite model for each grid cell. The time interval of these six variables 242 was monthly, corresponding with the temporal resolution of the NDVI. The flow of the 243 machine learning approach was as follows: First, the MODIS NDVI dataset and six ex-244 planatory variables that correspond with the same grid cell were divided into two groups: 245 data from 2000 to 2014 served as the training dataset (about 80% of the data), and the 246 remaining data (2015-2018) as the testing dataset (about 20% of the data). Then, ac-247 cording to the results from the CryoGridLite in the baseline period, we constructed the 248 training and testing datasets on permafrost and non-permafrost areas (excluded ALT). 249 For tuning the hyperparameters of each machine learning model in the training dataset 250 in each area, we used Bayesian optimization (Python; Optuna package) with 500 iter-251 ations and set the early stopping and pruning strategy. The range of possible values for 252 the part of hyperparameters and the final best hyperparameters can be seen in the Sup-253 porting Information Table S2. In each iteration, we used mean squared error as a scor-254 ing criterion and performed 5-fold cross-validation using the TimeSeriesSplit (Python; 255 Scikit-learn package) approach due to there being a time dependence within the NDVI 256 data. The optimal model parameter combinations resulting from each iteration were recorded 257 and utilized to train the final model. Moreover, we introduced a weighting parameter 258 for each model to enhance the model's emphasis on the growing season  $NDVI_{GS}$  asso-259 ciated with individual grid cells. In comparison to the monthly NDVI values, our pref-260 erence was for the model to exhibit superior performance when modeling the  $NDVI_{GS}$ 261 value. Similar to the hyperparameters used for each model, this weighting parameter was 262 employed to obtain the optimal solution during the Bayesian optimization process. To 263 evaluate the performance of each model, we employed root mean squared error (RMSE), 264 bias (BIAS), coefficient of determination  $(\mathbb{R}^2)$ , and Kling-Gupta efficiency (KGE; Gupta 265 et al. (2009)) as the evaluation metrics. 266

$$RMSE = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} (S_i - O_i)^2}$$
(2)

$$BIAS = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} (S_i - O_i)$$
(3)

$$R^{2} = 1 - \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (S_{i} - O_{i})^{2}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (O_{i} - \bar{O})^{2}}$$

$$\tag{4}$$

$$KGE = 1 - \sqrt{(r-1)^2 + \left(\frac{S}{O} - 1\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\sigma_S}{\sigma_O} - 1\right)^2}$$
(5)

where N is the number of validation data,  $S_i$  and  $O_i$  (i = 1, 2, ..., N) are the values of simulated and observed data, respectively, S and O are the mean values of simulated and observed data, respectively, r is the Pearson correlation coefficient,  $\sigma_S$ , and  $\sigma_O$  are the standard deviations of simulated and observed data, respectively. We utilized the optimal machine learning model and future explanatory data to produce the NDVI for each grid cell within the permafrost and non-permafrost region over the TP.

### 273 2.3 Statistical analysis

We employed three indices including the MAGT ( $^{\circ}C$ ), ALT (m), and permafrost 274 areas  $(km^2)$  to quantify permafrost degradation. In this study, we obtained the MAGT 275 from the depth of zero annual amplitude, which was typically at the 10–15m soil depth 276 on the TP (Q. Wu & Zhang, 2010; Qin et al., 2017). We defined a grid cell as permafrost 277 if its MAGT lies below the 0°C isotherm at the specific year (Ran, Li, et al., 2022). The 278 ALT was quantified as the maximum that depth within the upper 10m of the subsur-279 face (Langer et al., 2024) and there is no existing ALT and permafrost when the MAGT 280 281 exceeds 0°C at the specific year at a grid cell. We employed the Albers Equal Area projection for area calculations to accurately represent permafrost areas. To better track 282 the dynamics of vegetation conditions across the permafrost and non-permafrost areas 283 on the TP, we used the annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  to represent the vegetation at individual years 284 for each grid cell. In this study, we used ridge regression to robustly estimate the indi-285 vidual contributions of explanatory variables (mean or sum value at the growing season, 286 i.e.  $SAT_{GS}$ ,  $PRE_{GS}$ ,  $SIN_{GS}$ ,  $ST_{GS}$ ,  $LWC_{GS}$ , and  $ALT_{GS}$ ) to the variability in annual 287  $NDVI_{GS}$  across the permafrost and non-permafrost region (T. Wang et al., 2022; J. Li 288 et al., 2023). This approach effectively mitigated the issue of multicollinearity inherent 289 among the predictors. The incorporation of a regularization penalty term  $(\lambda)$  served to 290 apportion variance across the coefficients efficiently, thereby enhancing the precision of 291 the estimated impacts of the explanatory variables on  $NDVI_{GS}$ . Preceding the regres-292 sion analysis, standardized explanatory variables and corresponding  $NDVI_{GS}$  served as 293 inputs for the ridge regression model. The optimal regularization parameter,  $\lambda$ , was sys-294 tematically determined through 5-fold cross-validation and the Grid Search algorithm, 295 ensuring the most robust model performance. Variables exhibiting the largest absolute 296 values of the regression coefficients post-regularization were interpreted as the dominant 297 factors influencing  $NDVI_{GS}$  within the specific grid cells. A comprehensive range of the 298  $\lambda$  values explored during the model tuning phase was from  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $1 \times 10^{6}$ . Besides, 200 trend estimations of time series in this study were based on Sen's slope, which was se-300 lected over linear regression for its robustness against outliers and its nonparametric na-301 ture (Y. Wang et al., 2023). The flowchart of this study is shown in Figure 2. 302

### 303 **3 Results**

304

### 3.1 Model evaluations

### 305 3.1.1 CryoGridLite

For this study, we synthesized observational data, including MAGT and ALT, from 306 a range of literature and public resources across the TP to assess the effectiveness of the 307 CryoGridLite model (Q. Wu et al., 2020; H. Chen et al., 2015; J. Chen et al., 2016; Qin 308 et al., 2017; Luo et al., 2018; Z. Zhang et al., 2020; Zhao et al., 2021; Mu & Peng, 2022; 309 Y. Gao et al., 2023). Ultimately, we selected a total of  $n_{MAGT} = 84$  and  $n_{ALT} = 66$ 310 different grid cells comprising 151 MAGT and 86 ALT data records within various per-311 mafrost regions of the TP from 2000 to 2015 in our model domain (Detailed informa-312 tion see Supporting Information Table S3). Figure 1 (a) displays the geographical dis-313 tribution of these sites across the TP. For MAGT, we utilized the model output at the 314 depth closest to the measured for comparison while for ALT, we considered the annual 315 maximum that depth to compare the observed. Our modeling results indicated the sim-316 ulated MAGT at most sites (53.6%) in the range of  $\pm 1^{\circ} C$  of the observed value (Fig-317 ure 3 (a)), and there was a positive correlation between simulated and observed MAGT 318 (Pearson correlation coefficient = 0.46, p < 0.01). However, we noted that our model 319 tended to underestimate observed MAGT across the TP (Bias =  $-0.77 \circ C$ ), which could 320 be attributed to inaccuracies of forcing, soil stratigraphy dataset, and imitated processes 321 representation (Langer et al., 2024) and setting for the maximum snow height (0.1m). 322 Overall, our model displayed the ability to reproduce the MAGT in the TP permafrost 323



Figure 2. Flowchart of the process used to estimate the future vegetation change

areas well. Compared with the model capability on the MAGT, there was a poorer re-324 lationship between simulated and observed ALT, with a Pearson correlation coefficient 325 of 0.17 (Figure 3 (b)). Similarly, the model exhibited a trend of underestimating the mea-326 sured ALT compared to the observed values ( $Bias = -0.03 \,\mathrm{m}$ ), which aligns with the sim-327 ulated cold bias for MAGT. The deviations between measured and modeled ALT were 328 likely to be explained by inadequate forcing and soil dataset, shortcomings of the model 329 (Langer et al., 2024), the cooling effect of shallow snow cover (0.1m), and high spatial 330 heterogeneity of ALT on the TP (B. Cao et al., 2017; Ni et al., 2021). Nevertheless, our 331 model reproduced the observed ALT on the TP, with modeled ALT deviations of  $\pm 1 m$ 332 for most sites (59.1%). A more detailed model evaluation was conducted for the soil tem-333 perature at upper soil depth across the TP due to the soil temperature at the root zone 334 as an input index in machine learning (see Supporting Information Table S4 and Fig-335 ure S3). In this research, CryoGridLite, driven by CMFD data, was employed to model 336 the distribution of permafrost across the TP during the historical period (Figure 3 (c)). 337 To demonstrate the capability of CryoGridLite to reproduce spatial permafrost occur-338 rence, we juxtaposed our simulation results with five contemporary maps of permafrost 339 distribution based on different approaches, thereby providing a comprehensive compar-340 ison and validation of our modeling results (Zou et al. (2017); Ran et al. (2018); Obu et 341 al. (2019); Ni et al. (2021); Z. Cao et al. (2023); Figure 3 (d-h)). The comparison largely 342 confirmed that the projected area of permafrost was consistent between our results and 343 those of previous studies. Our modeling results indicated that the most likely permafrost 344 areas on the TP were  $1.10 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  for the period 2000–2018 (excluding lakes and glaciers), 345 which agreed well with other five studies  $(1.04-1.28 \times 10^{6} km^{2})$ . However, local differ-346 ences were found between our results and other permafrost maps, which were most pro-347 nounced in the southern TP and along the southeast margin of the zone of continuous 348 permafrost. It can be explained in several parts, first, spatial resolution and study pe-349

riod differences; lower resolutions (i.e.,  $0.1^{\circ}$ ) make it difficult to capture the dynamics 350 of permafrost changes at the boundaries of permafrost zones (Ni et al., 2021) and study 351 period leads a slight discrepancy for the modeled results. Second, simulated approach 352 differences; our results offer a dynamic, transient modeling perspective. In contrast, other 353 models, such as the temperature at the top of the permafrost model and the surface frost 354 number model, while simpler and requiring less data input, are not as equipped to cap-355 ture transient effects or to project the evolution of permafrost accurately (Smith et al., 356 2022). Besides, the permafrost-modeled results of the machine learning model have data 357 dependence and the risk of overfitting (Ni et al., 2021). Third, the definition of permafrost 358 differences; we diagnose the absence or presence of permafrost relying on the MAGT at 359 the zero depth of annual amplitude. Other studies adopt different criteria to determine 360 the permafrost exists (e.g., the MAGT at the top of permafrost or the 10 m depth). In 361 summary, despite limitations our model provides a reasonable basis for describing spa-362 tially and temporally transient conditions of permafrost on the TP as input variable for 363 the following analysis. 364

### 365

### 3.1.2 Machine learning model

We utilized the pre-partitioned test dataset to evaluate the performance of two machine-366 learning algorithms in modeling the  $NDVI_{GS}$  over the permafrost and non-permafrost 367 areas of the TP (Figure 4). A comparison analysis of the two results (Figure 4 (a-b)) re-368 vealed that each algorithm proficiently captured the satellite-derived  $NDVI_{GS}$  values on 369 the permafrost areas. The performance metrics (with  $R^2 \ge 0.65$ , BIAS  $\le 0.01$ , RMSE  $\le$ 370 0.08, and KGE >= 0.59) suggested each model demonstrated robust capabilities in cap-371 turing the  $NDVI_{GS}$  dynamics over the permafrost regions of the TP. In comparison, the 372 LightGBM model has better performance. Consequently, we selected the lightGBM model 373 for further analysis of the spatial and temporal variability of  $NDVI_{GS}$  and its underly-374 ing drivers under different future climate scenarios. Additionally, complimentary assess-375 ments conducted for  $NDVI_{GS}$  over the non-permafrost areas underscored the simulation 376 ability of both algorithms were remarkably similar and both can well repeat the changes 377 in NDVI<sub>GS</sub> (Figure 4 (c-d)). 378

379 380

## 3.2 Spatial and temporal patterns of the permafrost dynamics on the TP

To elucidate the spatiotemporal dynamics of permafrost variability on the TP through-381 out this century, we executed four distinct simulations driven by the AWI-CM-1-1-MR 382 (Figure 5) and MPI-ESM1-2-HR (Supporting Information Figure S4) models, under both 383 the SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios. Our findings revealed that spatial variability of 384 permafrost distribution under the AWI-CM-1-1-MR, particularly by mid-century (2041-385 2060), manifested as a moderate reduction relative to the baseline period (2000-2018). 386 This reduction was predominantly observed along the northern boundary of the contin-387 uous permafrost zone, southern regions of the TP, and the Three Rivers Sources (TRS) 388 region (the red box in Figure 1 (a)), with negligible disparities between the lower and 389 higher emission pathways (Figure 5 (a, c, e, g)). In contrast, by the end of the century 390 (2081–2100), the majority of the permafrost areas were projected to remain relatively 391 intact under SSP1-2.6, while areas that experienced permafrost that by mid-century con-392 tinued to show visible degradation (Figure 5 (b, f)). Under a scenario of intensified cli-393 mate warming, substantial thawing of existing permafrost was anticipated, particularly 394 in the southwestern and southern parts of the TP, where the MAGT at the depth of zero 395 annual amplitude was likely to approach or even exceed 0  $^{\circ}C$  (Figure 5 (d, h)). The TRS 396 region, in particular, was expected to undergo extensive permafrost degradation. Con-397 versely, the northwestern areas of the Changtang Plateau and the Qilian Mountains were 398 projected to maintain their permafrost coverage (Figure 5 (d, h)). In examining the pro-399 jected changes in MAGT under the AWI-CM-1-1-MR, significant spatial heterogeneity 400



Figure 3. (a) Scatter plot illustrates the comparison results between the observed and simulated mean annual ground temperature (MAGT) for 151 records located within 84 different grid cells. (b) Scatter plot compares the observed and modeled active layer thickness (ALT) for 86 records located within 66 different grid cells. (c) Spatial distribution of permafrost during 2000–2018 over the Tibetan Plateau based on CryoGridLite model. (d-h) Spatial distribution of permafrost on the Tibetan Plateau from other studies. In (a) and (b), each point indicates the average value of observed and modeled MAGT/ALT in the same grid cell. The horizontal error bars represent the range of all observed MAGT/ALT located in the same grid cell, and vertical error bars indicate the range of simulated MAGT/ALT in the same grid cell.



**Figure 4.** Density scatter plot for comparison between observed and modeled mean annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  in the permafrost and non-permafrost areas from 2015 to 2018. (a, c) LightGBM, (b, d) XGBoost. The black dashed line indicates a 1:1 line. The red line represents the regression line.

was observed across the permafrost regions. Under the SSP1–2.6 scenarios, this variabil-401 ity contrasted with the SSP5–8.5 scenarios; specifically, the eastern permafrost regions 402 were trending warmer, whereas the central Changtang Plateau and the Pamir Mountains 403 experiencing cooling trends (Figure 5 (a-b)). The future dynamics of MAGT in these permafrost areas were expected to be largely influenced by the extent of climatic warm-405 ing (Figure 5 (c-d)). Figure 5 (e-h) depicts the changes in ALT across the permafrost 406 areas on the TP under the AWI-CM-1-1-MR for both mid-century and end-century, un-407 der two contrasting scenarios, relative to the 2000–2018 baseline period. The pattern of 408 ALT changes mirrored that of MAGT, with a notable increase in ALT observed in the 409 TRS region and along the Qinghai-Tibet Engineering Corridor (QTEC), throughout the 410 century under both scenarios. Therefore, additional actions are needed to maintain the 411 stability of infrastructure in the QTEC in the future. However, in the western TP, the 412 evolutionary trajectory of ALT was contingent upon the extent of climate warming, i.e. 413 ALT was likely to decrease under stable climatic conditions, while it tended to increase 414 in scenarios of ongoing climate warming. The spatial distribution of MAGT, ALT, and 415 permafrost areas under both scenarios under the MPI-ESM1-2-HR was in correspondence 416 with the results from AWI-CM-1-1-MR (Supporting Information Figure S4). 417

We further detected the time evolution of permafrost areas, MAGT, and ALT across 418 the TP from 2019 to 2100 under SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios (Figure 5 (i-k)). The 419 projected permafrost area consistently showed a decreasing trend across different climate 420 scenarios; however, the rate of this decline varied. Permafrost areas decreased gradually 421 from  $1.06 \pm 0.00 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  (mean  $\pm$  standard deviation) to  $0.87 \pm 0.04 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  under 422 SSP1-2.6 and  $0.49 \pm 0.02 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  under SSP5-8.5 during 2019–2100 at a rate of  $-0.02 \pm 0.00 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$ 423 per decade (SSP1-2.6) and  $-0.07 \pm 0.00 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  per decade (SSP5-8.5) under the lower and higher emission pathway, respectively (Figure 5 (i)). By 2100, the permafrost ar-425 eas, under SSP1-2.6 and SSP5-8.5, were projected to decrease by  $22 \pm 3\%$  and  $56 \pm 2\%$ . 426 respectively, compared to the baseline period. 427

Figure 5 (j) presents the changes in MAGT during the period 2019–2100. Although 428 projected MAGT based on AWI-CM-1-1-MR and MPI-ESM1-2-HR varies considerably 429 under SSP1–2.6, MAGT increases slightly in the first half-century and decreases further 430 until the end of the century, with insignificant changes in MAGT throughout the cen-431 tury. Under SSP5–8.5 scenarios, MAGT increased significantly to around  $-1.0 \circ C$  by 2100. 432 Relative to the mean MAGT  $(-2.26 \pm 0.17 \,^{\circ} C)$  in the baseline period, MAGT decreased 433 by about  $-0.07 \pm 0.18 \,^{\circ}C$  and  $-0.26 \pm 0.15 \,^{\circ}C$  under SSP1–2.6 by mid-century (2041–2060) 434 and end-century (2081–2100), respectively, while, under SSP5–8.5, MAGT increases by 435 about  $0.28 \pm 0.03 \circ C$  and  $1.20 \pm 0.05 \circ C$  by the period 2041–2060 and 2081–2100, respec-436 tively. 437

The time series of simulated ALT in the permafrost areas are shown in Figure 5 438 (k). The temporal variation of ALT was different in both climate scenarios. Under the 439 lower emission pathway, ALT had no evident change throughout this century, while in-440 creasing to around  $5.0 \,\mathrm{m}$  by 2100 under severe climate warming. By the middle of this 441 century, ALT in the permafrost areas of the TP increased by approximately  $0.03 \pm 0.17$  m 442 to  $0.37 \pm 0.07$  m under SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios, respectively. However, ALT 443 decreased by about  $0.24 \pm 0.11$  m under SSP1–2.6 and increased by about  $1.87 \pm 0.14$  m 444 under SSP5–8.5 by the end of this century. 445

446 447

# 3.3 Spatial and temporal patterns of the vegetation in the permafrost areas on the TP

Analysis of satellite imagery data at the grid cell level (i.e.  $0.1^{\circ}$ ) revealed that, during the period from 2000 to 2018, NDVI<sub>GS</sub> trends in the majority of permafrost areas (67.17%) on the TP did not exhibit significant changes (p-value > 0.05). A portion of the permafrost areas, constituting 31.55%, displayed an increase in NDVI<sub>GS</sub> (p-value <



Figure 5. Spatial changes of the mean annual ground temperature (a-d) and active layer thickness (e-h) on the Tibetan Plateau by mid-century (2041–2060) and end-century(2081–2100) under SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios from AWI-CM-1-1-MR, related to the baseline period (2000–2018), respectively. (i-k) Time evolution of the changes in permafrost areas, mean annual ground temperature, and active layer thickness from 2019 to 2100 under the SSP1-2.6 and SSP5-8.5 scenarios. The grey area indicates degraded permafrost areas compared with the baseline by the mid-century (2041–2060) and end-century (2081–2100), and the blue, red, green, and orange lines represent the SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios from AWI-CM-1-1-MR and SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios from MPI-ESM1-2-HR, respectively.

0.05), whereas a minimal area, representing only 1.28% experienced a decline in NDVI<sub>GS</sub> 452 (p-value < 0.05) (Figure 6 (c)). Within the non-permafrost areas, 18.96% and 2.24% pro-453 portion of the area experienced an increased and decreased  $NDVI_{GS}$ , respectively, dur-454 ing the same period (Figure 6 (d)). Although we utilized data from both permafrost and 455 non-permafrost areas across all grid cells to construct our training dataset, the predic-456 tive accuracy for extrapolations beyond the training data range was notably constrained, 457 especially under the high-emission SSP5-8.5 scenarios, due to the inherent data depen-458 dency in machine learning. To enhance the robustness of our future NDVI change sim-459 ulations, we narrowed down our predictions to 2050. Our machine learning analysis, based 460 on the SSP1–2.6 scenarios using two ESMs, indicated a stable  $NDVI_{GS}$  (ensemble mean) 461 across the permafrost areas, with no significant alterations anticipated from 2019 through 462 2050 (p-value > 0.05), maintaining an average NDVI<sub>GS</sub> of  $0.25 \pm 0.03$  (Figure 6 (a); blue 463 and green line). Spatial distribution analysis of the mean annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  trend under 464 both ESMs showed no considerable shifts in vegetation conditions over 85-97% of the 465 permafrost regions up to the middle of the century (Figure 6 (e) and Supporting Infor-466 mation Figure S5 (a)), this stability likely attributable to the relatively stable climatic 467 conditions associated with lower emission trajectories. In contrast, under the SSP5–8.5 468 scenarios, results from the Mann-Kendall test suggested a marginally increasing trend 469 in the ensemble mean of the NDVI<sub>GS</sub> anomaly time series (0.05 < p-value < 0.10), with 470 a rate of  $0.01 \pm 0.00$  per decade (Figure 6 (a); orange and red line). Moreover, over 7– 471 29% of the permafrost areas exhibited increased NDVI<sub>GS</sub>, while a significant decrease 472 in NDVI<sub>GS</sub> was observed in only about 0.33-1.17% of the area under both scenarios (Fig-473 ure 6 (g) and Supporting Information Figure S5 (c)). Consequently, our findings hint at 474 a potential slightly increased  $NDVI_{GS}$  within the permafrost areas over the TP, amidst 475 the ongoing severe climate warming projected by the middle of the century. Figure 6 (b, 476 f, h) and Supporting Information Figure S5 (b, d) outline the time series of the  $NDVI_{GS}$ 477 anomaly and spatial distribution of the mean annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  trend across the non-permafrost 478 areas. From 2019 to 2050, the ensemble mean of the time series for mean annual  $NDVI_{GS}$ 479 anomaly in the majority of non-permafrost areas was expected to remain relatively sta-480 ble under SSP1–2.6 scenarios (p-value > 0.05), while a slight increase in NDVI<sub>GS</sub> trend, 481 similar with the permafrost areas, is anticipated under SSP5–8.5 scenarios (0.05 < p-482 value < 0.10). Spatially, 1.90–5.03% permafrost and 6.10–8.77% non-permafrost areas 483 showed an increasing trend under the SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios, respectively. In 484 summary,  $NDVI_{GS}$  trends in most permafrost and non-permafrost areas were expected 485 to remain stable under lower emission pathways till the midpoint of this century. Conversely, under higher emission pathways,  $NDVI_{GS}$  was likely to exhibit an increasing trend 487 in permafrost and non-permafrost areas. According to the vegetation types dataset of 488 the TP Zhou et al. (2022), the alpine meadow and alpine steppe constituted the primary 489 vegetation in the permafrost areas. We further detected the annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  change for 490 different vegetation types (alpine steppe and alpine meadow) in the permafrost areas (Sup-491 porting Information Figure S6). Our results showed that areas with increased mean an-492 nual  $NDVI_{GS}$  outnumbered those with decreased mean annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  for both veg-493 etation types, although the extent of this disparity varied under the two scenarios. 494

495 496

## 3.4 Important features of spatiotemporal variability of the vegetation in the permafrost areas on the TP

The evolution of vegetation is influenced by an interplay of various climatic and terrestrial factors (Hawinkel et al., 2016; Y. Wei et al., 2022; Higgins et al., 2023). We performed ridge regression for both permafrost and non-permafrost areas to identify the absolute values of the contribution of each explanatory factor and detect the most important variables to NDVI<sub>GS</sub> change. For the baseline period, climate variables (i.e. SAT<sub>GS</sub>, PRE<sub>GS</sub>, and SIN<sub>GS</sub>) contributed notably (59.34% of permafrost areas and 68.65% of nonpermafrost areas) to the NDVI<sub>GS</sub> change, specifically, the contribution of SAT<sub>GS</sub> was the largest (22.99%) in the permafrost and was the secondary important factor (21.53%)



Figure 6. (a-b) Time series of mean annual NDVI<sub>GS</sub> anomalies (minus the mean value during 2000–2018) from 2019 to 2050 under the future climate conditions on the permafrost and non-permafrost areas over the TP. The blue, red, green, and orange lines represent SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios from AWI-CM-1-1-MR and MPI-ESM1-2-HR, respectively. (c-h) Spatial patterns of mean annual NDVI<sub>GS</sub> trend across the permafrost and non-permafrost areas during the baseline (2000–2018) and future periods (2019–2050) under different climate scenarios from AWI-CM-1-1-MR. N, NS, and P indicate negative, non-significant, and positive trends. \* and \*\* represent significance at p-value < 0.05 and 0.01, respectively

in the non-permafrost area of the plateau, the  $PRE_{GS}$  was identified as the third impor-505 tant factor and made similar contributions (17.52% and 19.67%) in the permafrost and 506 non-permafrost areas, the  $SIN_{GS}$  had more contributions to the  $NDVI_{GS}$  change in the 507 non-permafrost areas (27.45%) than that of in the permafrost areas (18.84%) (Figure 508 7 (a-d)). For the terrestrial variables (i.e.  $ST_{GS}$ ,  $LWC_{GS}$ , and  $ALT_{GS}$  [excluded in non-509 permafrost areas]), they contributed to the  $NDVI_{GS}$  change of approximately 40% of the 510 permafrost areas and 30% of the non-permafrost areas. We used the same method to ex-511 amine the dominant factors controlling the change of annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  during 2019–2050 512 under different climate scenarios and different ESMs (Figure 7 (e-l) and Supporting In-513 formation Figure S7 (a-h)). The results revealed that predominant factors affecting the 514 future  $NDVI_{GS}$  changes in permafrost and non-permafrost areas under the different sce-515 narios remained largely consistent. That is, under the SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenar-516 ios, it was found that  $SAT_{GS}$  and  $LWC_{GS}$  emerged as the primary determinants of the 517 interannual variability in  $\text{NDVI}_{GS}$  across permafrost areas, influencing between 61.24% 518 and 76.26% of these areas. In non-permafrost areas on the TP,  $SIN_{GS}$  was identified as 519 the predominant driver behind  $\text{NDVI}_{GS}$  interannual variability, affecting 33.38% to 45.59% 520 of the areas under both scenarios. Supporting Information Figure S8 depicts the spa-521 tial patterns and relative importance of each explanatory variable across diverse vege-522 tation types. The  $NDVI_{GS}$  interannual variation in both vegetation types was respon-523 sive to variations of climatic factors in the baseline period (approximately 60%). Aim-524 ing at the future periods,  $SAT_{GS}$  and  $LWC_{GS}$  explained a much larger portion of the 525  $NDVI_{GS}$  variations than other factors in both vegetation types (Supporting Information 526 Figure S8 (e-l)). Overall, the interannual variability of the  $NDVI_{GS}$  tended to be pre-527 dominantly controlled by the climate variables in both permafrost and non-permafrost 528 areas from 2000 to 2018. Compared to the baseline period, our study indicated that  $SAT_{GS}$ . 529  $LWC_{GS}$  and  $SIN_{GS}$  were the main contributors to the NDVI<sub>GS</sub> change in the permafrost 530 and non-permafrost areas in the future periods (Figure 7 (e-l), Supporting Information 531 Figure S7 (a-h)). Consequently, surface air temperature, liquid water content at the root 532 zone, and incoming solar radiation played an important role in future  $NDVI_{GS}$  evolu-533 tion on the TP. 534

### 535 4 Discussion

### 536 537

### 4.1 Comparison with previous modeling studies of the permafrost state and vegetation conditions on the TP

In this study, we utilized a computationally efficient numerical permafrost model 538 (CryoGridLite) driven by climatic forcing data to simulate the thermal state of permafrost 539 and ALT over the TP from 1979 to 2100. Table S5 summarizes the simulation results 540 of the thermal state of permafrost and ALT on the TP under present and future climate 541 conditions in the past 10 years based on different approaches. For the historical period, 542 our results fell within the range of these studies for the permafrost state (MAGT:  $[-3.32^{\circ}C]$ 543  $-1.35^{\circ}$  C]; Permafrost areas:  $[1.01 \times 10^{6} km^{2}, 1.66 \times 10^{6} km^{2}]$  and ALT [1.24m, 3.23m]. 544 As previously mentioned, the differences among these simulation results can be attributed 545 to spatial resolution and study period, study approaches, and the definition of the per-546 mafrost state and ALT, etc. For the future period, although there were variations in mag-547 nitude and trends for the permafrost state and ALT between our study and others, all 548 demonstrated that permafrost degradation over the TP would be an inevitable conse-549 quence in the 21st century under the SSP5–8.5/Representative Concentration Pathway 550 (RCP) 8.5 scenarios. Meanwhile, under the SSP1-2.6/RCP2.6 scenarios, permafrost was 551 anticipated to exhibit relative stability or only slight warming until the end of the cen-552 tury and was most likely aggradation in the northwest of the plateau due to the cool-553 ing surface air temperature under the SSP1-2.6 scenarios. In addition to the reasons men-554 tioned above, the divergence in projections could largely be explained by the disparities 555 among the ESMs employed in these studies. For instance, G. Zhang et al. (2022) used 556



Figure 7. Spatial distribution of the dominant factors to the  $NDVI_{GS}$  changes over different periods in the permafrost and non-permafrost areas. (a, c) Baseline period (2000–2018). (e, g) Future period (SSP1–2.6; AWI-CM-1-1-MR). (i,k) Future period (SSP5–8.5; AWI-CM-1-1-MR). The barplot (b, d, f, h, j, l) represents the proportion of the contribution of each variable in the permafrost and non-permafrost areas under AWI-CM-1-1-MR.

the Noah-LSM driven by five ESMs to project permafrost stability on the TP throughout this century. Their findings revealed significant variances among the ESMs' projections under identical scenarios (e.g. under the SSP5-8.5 scenarios, simulations driven by CESM2 and EC-Earth3 suggested that permafrost was highly likely to vanish by 2100, while, projections based on MPI-ESM1-2-HR (also used in our study) indicated that approximately  $0.5 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  (similar with our results) of permafrost might persist by the end of the century).

To project the NDVI in the future on the TP, we employed statistical models trained 564 by machine-learning algorithms under two contrasting climate scenarios in this study. 565 For the historical period (2000–2018), MODIS imagery indicated that the  $NDVI_{GS}$  showed 566 an increasing trend over the TP, with a rate of 0.01 per decade, and 24% proportion of 567 the area covered by plants exhibits greening (Supporting Information Figure S2 (a-c)). 568 In addition to the MODIS NDVI data, other ecological indicators (e.g. LAI, NPP, EVI, 569 fractional vegetation coverage [FVC]) demonstrated that vegetation greenness increased 570 on the TP since 2000 (Piao et al., 2020; M. Shen et al., 2022; Yang et al., 2023; X. Zhang 571 & Li, 2023). Regarding vegetation evolution in the future, although few studies have elu-572 cidated the magnitude and trends of NDVI in the permafrost areas on the TP (H. Li et 573 al., 2024), studies based on other vegetation factors and methods showed that under the 574 background of future climate change, there was a potential for vegetation greening on 575 the TP (Q. Gao et al., 2016; Mahowald et al., 2016; W. Liu et al., 2020; Cuo et al., 2022; 576 M. Shen et al., 2022; Kong et al., 2023), which aligns with our study. For example, Q. Gao 577 et al. (2016) and Cuo et al. (2022) applied the Lund-Potsdam-Jena dynamic global veg-578 etation model (LPJ-DGVM) to quantify the annual NPP changes on the TP under CMIP5/CMIP6 579 scenarios. Their findings indicated a general increase in annual NPP, with a notable shift 580 in the dominant vegetation, as alpine shrubs are projected to replace alpine meadows 581 and steppes. The simulation results from ESMs (CMIP5) and regional climate models 582 indicated a continued increasing trend of LAI by the end of the century in the north-583 ern temperate region (25–50° N: including the TP) and TP (Mahowald et al., 2016; W. Liu 584 et al., 2020). Kong et al. (2023) constructed a framework of machine learning algorithms 585 to predict the evolution trajectory of FVC in China under four SSP scenarios from 2019 586 to 2060, with FVC showing an increasing trend except for the east region of China. H. Li 587 et al. (2024) indicated that under the various climate scenarios, along with significant 588 permafrost degradation, the TP exhibited a greening (NDVI) trend in vegetation which 589 persists until the end of the century. In addition to employing the vegetation indices to 590 analyze future vegetation greenness, a recent review summarized the potential plant phe-591 nology changes on the TP in this century, which included the advanced start of the grow-592 ing season and the delayed end of the growing season, causing vegetation greening on 593 the TP (M. Shen et al., 2022). Besides, we would like to point out that there are ongo-594 ing debates regarding the continued vegetation greening phenomenon that occurs on the 595 TP and the prospect of the TP becoming a net carbon sink in the future, especially con-596 sidering carbon released by thawing permafrost and enhanced soil and plant respiration 597 (X. Jin et al., 2021; D. Wei et al., 2021; Ehlers et al., 2022; T. Wang et al., 2022). Con-598 sequently, an enhanced focus on the vegetation conditions within the permafrost regions 599 of the Tibetan Plateau is warranted in future studies. 600

### 601

### 4.2 Important features of vegetation greening

In our study, we used ridge regression to discern the absolute values of the contri-602 butions of the driving factors for the NDVI changes on the TP. For the baseline period, 603 the climatic variables were the important features of  $NDVI_{GS}$  on the TP in both per-604 605 mafrost (approximately 60%) and non-permafrost areas (approximately 70%) (Figure 7, Supporting Information Figure S7). Piao et al. (2020) noted that dynamic global veg-606 etation models suggested that  $CO_2$  fertilization (a phenomenon widely acknowledged for 607 enhancing vegetation growth) continued to be the predominant factor driving vegeta-608 tive greening on a global scale. However, in northern high latitudes and the TP, it is the 609

increasing temperatures that primarily contributed to the observed greening trends (LAI). 610 Statistical analysis (Teng et al., 2021; X. Li et al., 2022; M. Shen et al., 2022; T. Wang 611 et al., 2022) and sensitivity experiments (Y. Wang et al., 2023) also demonstrated that 612 climate change played an important role in vegetation growth over the past 40 years on 613 the TP, albeit with contributions of varying magnitudes. This variability in quantita-614 tive contributions was attributed to the differential impact of various input explanatory 615 variables (e.g. climate variables, terrain, soil properties) and different data sources (e.g. 616 MODIS data, Global Inventory Modeling and Mapping Studies NDVI product [GIMMS 617 NDVI, and SPOT VEGETATION imagery [SPOT-VEG NDVI]). For the future period, 618 our findings indicated that, compared with the baseline period,  $NDVI_{GS}$  showed a po-619 tential increasing trend likely occurring in the permafrost areas under the SSP5-8.5 sce-620 narios, mainly attributed to the change of  $SAT_{GS}$  and  $LWC_{GS}$ . Supporting Information 621 Figure S9 and S10 indicate the spatiotemporal distribution of  $LWC_{GS}$  and  $SAT_{GS}$  in 622 the permafrost areas from 2019 to 2050. In the vast majority of permafrost regions, both 623 the SATGS and the LWCGS have exhibited an increasing trend. This was in agreement 624 with the results from J. Gao et al. (2017), who combined the LPJ-DGVM with the ge-625 ographical regression, and R. Cao et al. (2023), who conducted multiple sensitivity ex-626 periments based on machine learning algorithms. All indicated that temperature would 627 more significantly affect vegetation changes over the TP. One potential explanation is 628 that warmer temperatures extend the duration of growing seasons, enhance photosyn-629 thetic activity, and lead to greater biomass accumulation ((J. Gao et al., 2017; X. Li et 630 al., 2022; M. Shen et al., 2022)). Additionally, our results emphasized the important role 631 of  $LWC_{GS}$  in vegetation growing in the permafrost areas. Besides, it is important to ac-632 knowledge that in this study we only considered the impact of a few variables on  $NDVI_{GS}$ 633 change over the TP, without taking into account other factors. Future studies should syn-634 thesize more driving factors and implement more analysis methods (e.g. partial corre-635 lation analysis or structural equation model) to improve our understanding of the veg-636 etation change on the TP. 637

638

### 4.3 Model limitation and uncertainty

While the CryoGridLite model capably replicates the mean state (Figure 3 (a-b), 639 Table S4) and temporal evolution (Supporting Information Figure S3) of the permafrost 640 thermal regime across the TP, there is a need for further development and enhancements 641 to diminish the uncertainty of simulations. For instance, the single offline simulation driven 642 by singular meteorological forcing data (He et al., 2020) and soil stratigraphy datasets 643 (Y. Dai, Xin, et al., 2019; Y. Dai, Wei, et al., 2019) and a fixed maximum snow depth 644 (i.e., 0.1 m) and snow density (i.e.,  $150 \, kg \, m^{-3}$ ) for all grid cells may introduce a large 645 degree of uncertainty for simulation (W. Wang et al., 2016; Lu et al., 2020; Langer et 646 al., 2024). Hence, conducting ensemble parameter simulations (including forcing, soil, 647 and snow properties datasets) should be the direction of our subsequent research endeav-648 ors (Nitzbon et al., 2023; Langer et al., 2024). This approach is crucial for a more ac-649 curate quantification of the permafrost thermal state across the TP. Furthermore, com-650 pared with Nitzbon et al. (2023) and Langer et al. (2024), in this tailored version of Cryo-651 GridLite, we implemented the surface energy balance (Supporting Information Text S1.1) 652 and "bucket" scheme (Supporting Information Text S1.2) to calculate the dynamics of 653 upper boundary conditions and groundwater changes, respectively. However, as pointed 654 out by Langer et al. (2024), the model calculated the ground freezing by an enthalpy-temperature 655 relation of free water instead of accurate soil freezing characteristic curves, and the model 656 does not account for the interactions between permafrost and vegetation (Stuenzi, Boike, 657 Cable, et al., 2021; Stuenzi, Boike, Gädeke, et al., 2021), subsidence processes following 658 excess ice melting (Nitzbon et al., 2019), and sub-grid lateral fluxes (Nitzbon et al., 2021), 659 which are known to affect permafrost thaw trajectories in complex landscapes. Further 660 detailed descriptions of model limitation and uncertainty can be found in Langer et al. 661 (2024). Moreover, for future permafrost simulations, we employed two ESMs (AWI-CM-662

1-1-MR and MPI-ESM1-2-HR) to drive our CryoGridLite model. These ESMs have demon-663 strated their capability in accurately reproducing mean annual and seasonal surface air 664 temperatures over recent decades (R. Chen, Li, et al., 2022). However, significant dis-665 crepancies were observed in their representation of precipitation changes (R. Chen, Duan, 666 et al., 2022), introducing a notable degree of uncertainty into our permafrost projections. 667 This is due to the permafrost's thermal state being highly sensitive not only to air tem-668 perature but also to precipitation; increased rainfall can significantly mitigate permafrost 669 degradation on the Tibetan Plateau (TP) (G. Zhang et al., 2021; Hamm et al., 2023). 670 Therefore, to enhance our understanding of permafrost evolution on the TP, it is imper-671 ative to conduct additional simulations using a variety of ESMs 672

Regarding the NDVI changes predicted by our model, we acknowledge a certain 673 degree of uncertainty inherent in the outputs of our machine learning algorithms. Pri-674 marily, these models are challenged by their reliance on data-driven approaches, which 675 may lack a solid physical basis, transparency, interpretability, and a heightened sensi-676 tivity to outliers, potentially leading to instability or inaccurate predictions (G. Zhang 677 et al., 2022; C. Shen et al., 2023). Therefore, in our study, although we implemented sev-678 eral strategies to overcome the inherent shortcomings of machine learning algorithms, 679 to make our results more robust, we extrapolated the predicted NDVI only to 2050. In 680 addition, while NDVI data are extensively utilized for assessing the vegetative state of 681 the TP (Teng et al., 2021; T. Wang et al., 2022; Yang et al., 2023), the reliability of this 682 satellite-derived data is considerably impacted by factors such as sensor characteristics, 683 atmospheric interference, and soil background effects (Sha et al., 2020). Therefore, it is 684 crucial for future research to incorporate a broad spectrum of vegetation indices (e.g. LAI, 685 EVI, NPP, soil-adjusted vegetation index) and apply more data to feed machine learn-686 ing model to reduce these errors and enable a more comprehensive analysis of vegeta-687 tive dynamics on the TP, particularly against the backdrop of ongoing climatic warm-688 ing. Moreover, we would like to point out that  $NDVI_{GS}$  predictions in this study were 689 based on MODIS satellite imagery. Owing to the data dependency of the machine learn-690 ing model, the use of alternative NDVI products as response variables might yield di-691 vergent results. This is particularly evident in the study of Yang et al. (2023), which em-692 ployed multi-source data to investigate vegetation changes on the TP since 2000, reveal-693 ing significant spatiotemporal discrepancies among MODIS data, GIMMS NDVI, and 694 SPOT-VEG NDVI (e.g. SPOT-VEG NDVI (p < 0.001) and MODIS NDVI (p < 0.05) 695 indicated a significant increasing trend, while GIMMS NDVI data (p < 0.534) did not 696 show a significant increasing trend in NDVI on the TP). Meanwhile, the selection of ex-697 planatory variables significantly influences the determination of the quantitative contri-698 butions of predominant factors. Additionally, vegetation browning events induced by abrupt 699 permafrost thaw (Heijmans et al., 2022) and vegetation greening occurring in thermokarst-700 drained lake basins (Y. Chen et al., 2023) are not considered in our study, which play 701 an important role in controlling vegetation growth. Despite several shortcomings in our 702 permafrost model and machine learning algorithms, our results attempt to provide a frame-703 work for exploring future vegetation changes in cold regions and identified limitations 704 give opportunities for future improvements in our modeling approach. 705

### 706 5 Conclusions

In this study, we combined a numerical permafrost model (CryoGridLite) with machine-707 learning algorithms to analyze the vegetation conditions in the permafrost areas over the 708 TP under various climate scenarios. Our model simulations, when compared with ob-709 servational data, efficiently captured the spatiotemporal patterns of permafrost across 710 the TP during the baseline period (2000-2018), and the machine learning algorithm ef-711 fectively reproduced the interannual  $NDVI_{GS}$  for the testing period (2015–2018). Forced 712 by different climate conditions, our CryoGridLite model projected a continual decline 713 in the permafrost areas on the TP in response to future climate warming. Under the SSP1-714

2.6 scenario, mean annual ground temperature and active layer thickness appeared sta-715 ble on average, but with regionally different responses i.e mean annual ground temper-716 ature and active layer thickness tended to increase in the Three River Source region and 717 Qinghai-Tibet Engineering Corridor and decrease in the northwest of TP. However, un-718 der the SSP5-8.5 scenarios, there was a notable increase in both mean annual ground 719 temperature and active layer thickness. Remote sensing imagery from MODIS suggested 720 that approximately 30% of the permafrost areas on the TP showed an increasing trend 721 in  $NDVI_{GS}$  over the baseline period. The results of machine learning indicated that un-722 der the low emission scenario (SSP1–2.6), no significant change in  $NDVI_{GS}$  was expected 723 for >85% permafrost areas in the future. In contrast, under the high emission scenario, 724 an increasing trend in NDVI<sub>GS</sub> in the future in about 7.31-29.10% of the permafrost ar-725 eas, with less than 2% of the area experiencing a significantly decreased NDVI. Anal-726 ysis of the contributory factors revealed that climatic factors during the growing season 727 were the primary influence on NDVI alterations within the permafrost areas for the base-728 line period (2000-2018). For the future periods (2019-2050), it was found that the sur-729 face air temperature and liquid water content at the root zone during the growing sea-730 son were anticipated to play a crucial, undeniable role in the  $NDVI_{GS}$  changes within 731 the permafrost areas. Although our approach has not yet fully accounted for the pro-732 cesses affecting the thermal state of permafrost and vegetation growth on the TP, the 733 coupling of process-based and data-driven models provides a potential and meaningful 734 pathway for detecting future vegetation evolution on the plateau. Our future research 735 will aim to address the limitations of our methodology and deliver more accurate pre-736 dictions, thereby enhancing our understanding of the carbon budget of the TP. 737

### <sup>738</sup> Open Research Section

The China Meteorological Forcing Dataset is available at https://data.tpdc.ac 739 .cn/zh-hans/data/8028b944-daaa-4511-8769-965612652c49. The AWI-CM-1-1-MR 740 and MPI-ESM1-2-HR datasets are available at https://esgf-data.dkrz.de/search/ 741 cmip6-dkrz/. The Vegetation types data is available at https://www.resdc.cn/data 742 .aspx?DATAID=122. The shapefile of the boundary of the Tibetan Plateau is available 743 at https://www.geodoi.ac.cn/WebCn/doi.aspx?Id=135. The shape file of lakes on the 744 Tibetan Plateau is available at https://www.tpdc.ac.cn/zh-hans/data/da4ffc9a-91fb 745 -4ae9-8da5-c57aa92c8d2b. The shape file of the glacier on the Tibetan Plateau is avail-746 able at https://www.tpdc.ac.cn/zh-hans/data/f92a4346-a33f-497d-9470-2b357ccb4246. 747 The Global high-resolution dataset of soil hydraulic and thermal parameters dataset is 748 available at http://globalchange.bnu.edu.cn/research/soil5.jsp. The Global wa-749 tertable depth dataset is available at https://glowasis.deltares.nl/thredds/catalog/ 750 opendap/opendap/Equilibrium\_Water\_Table/catalog.html. The Terrestrial heat flow 751 dataset is available at https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008389. The ERA5-Land dataset 752 is available at https://cds.climate.copernicus.eu/cdsapp#!/dataset/reanalysis 753 -era5-land?tab=overview. The MODIS NDVI (MOD13A2, Version 6.1) is available 754 from Google Earth Engine at https://developers.google.com/earth-engine/datasets/ 755 catalog/MODIS\_061\_MOD13A2. The CryoGridLite model code, machine-learning algorithms, 756 and ridge regression method used for the simulations and analysis in this work are archived 757 on Zenodo (https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.10928146). 758

### 759 Acknowledgments

Rui Chen was supported by the China Scholarship Council (No. 201904910442). Simone

M. Stuenzi was supported by the Bundesministerium für Bildung und Forschung (grant no. 03F0931A).

763	References
764	Baral, P., Allen, S., Steiner, J. F., Gurung, T. R., & McDowell, G. (2023). Climate
765	change impacts and adaptation to permafrost change in high mountain asia:
766	a comprehensive review. Environmental Research Letters, 18, 093005. doi:
767	https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/acf1b4
768	Cao, B., Gruber, S., Zhang, T., Li, L., Peng, X., Wang, K., Guo, H. (2017). Spa-
769	tial variability of active layer thickness detected by ground-penetrating radar
770	in the gilian mountains, western china. Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth
771	Surface, 122, 574–591. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/2016JF004018
772	Cao, R., Ling, X., Liu, L., Wang, W., Li, L., & Shen, M. (2023). Remotely sensed
773	vegetation green-up onset date on the tibetan plateau: Simulations and fu-
774	ture predictions. IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Obser-
775	vations and Remote Sensing, 16, 8125–8134. doi: https://doi.org/10.1109/
776	JSTARS.2023.3310617
777	Cao, Z., Nan, Z., Hu, J., Chen, Y., & Zhang, Y. (2023). A new 2010 permafrost dis-
778	tribution map over the qinghai–tibet plateau based on subregion survey maps:
779	a benchmark for regional permafrost modeling. Earth System Science Data,
780	15, 3905–3930. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-15-3905-2023
781	Chang, X., Jin, H., Zhang, Y., He, R., Luo, D., Wang, Y., Zhang, Q. (2015).
782	Thermal impacts of boreal forest vegetation on active layer and permafrost
783	soils in northern da xing'anling (hinggan) mountains, northeast china. Arctic,
784	Antarctic, and Alpine Research, 47, 267–279. doi: https://doi.org/10.1657/
785	AAAR00C-14-016
786	Chen, C., Peng, X., Frauenfeld, O. W., Chu, X., Chen, G., Huang, Y., Tian, W.
787	(2024). Simulations and prediction of historical and future maximum freeze
788	depth in the northern hemisphere. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmo-
789	spheres, 129, e2023JD039420. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2023JD039420
790	Chen, F., Zhang, X., & Chen, Z. (2023). High-temperature exposure and land trans-
791	actions in china. Earth's Future, 11, e2022EF003008. doi: https://doi.org/10
792	.1029/2022 EF003008
793	Chen, H., Nan, Z., Zhao, L., Ding, Y., Chen, J., & Pang, Q. (2015). Noah mod-
794	elling of the permafrost distribution and characteristics in the west kunlun
795	area, qinghai-tibet plateau, china. Permafrost and Periglacial Processes, 26,
796	160–174. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1841
797	Chen, J., Zhao, L., Sheng, Y., Li, J., Wu, X., Du, E., Pang, Q. (2016). Some
798	characteristics of permafrost and its distribution in the gaize area on the
799	qinghai-tibet plateau, china. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research, 48,
800	395–409. doi: https://doi.org/10.1657/AAAR0014-023
801	Chen, R., Duan, K., Shang, W., Shi, P., Meng, Y., & Zhang, Z. (2022). In-
802	crease in seasonal precipitation over the tibetan plateau in the 21st century
803	projected using cmip6 models. Atmospheric Research, 277, 106306. doi:
804	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosres.2022.106306
805	Chen, R., Li, H., Wang, X., Gou, X., Yang, M., & Wan, G. (2022). Surface air
806	temperature changes over the tibetan plateau: Historical evaluation and future
807	projection based on cmip6 models. Geoscience Frontiers, 13, 101452. doi:
808	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gsf.2022.101452
809	Chen, R., von Deimling, T. S., Boike, J., Wu, Q., & Langer, M. (2023). Simulating
810	the thermal regime of a railway embankment structure on the tibetan plateau
811	under climate change. Cold Regions Science and Technology, 212, 103881. doi:
812	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coldregions.2023.103881
813	Chen, T., & Guestrin, C. (2016). Xgboost: A scalable tree boosting system. In
814	Proceedings of the 22nd acm sigkdd international conference on knowledge
815	discovery and data mining (p. 785–794). New York, NY, USA: Association
816	for Computing Machinery. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1145/
817	2939672.2939785 doi: 10.1145/2939672.2939785

818	Chen, Y., Cheng, X., Liu, A., Chen, Q., & Wang, C. (2023). Tracking lake drainage
819	events and drained lake basin vegetation dynamics across the arctic. Nature
820	Communications, 14, 7359. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-023-43207-0
821	Cuo, L., Zhang, Y., & Li, N. (2022). Historical and future vegetation changes in
822	the degraded frozen soil and the entire tibetan plateau and climate drivers.
823	Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences, 127, e2022JG006987. doi:
824	https://doi.org/10.1029/2022JG006987
825	Dai, L., Che, T., Xie, H., & Wu, X. (2018). Estimation of snow depth over the
826	ginghai-tibetan plateau based on amsr-e and modis data. Remote Sensing, 10,
827	1989. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/rs10121989
828	Dai, Y., Shangguan, W., Duan, Q., Liu, B., Fu, S., & Niu, G. (2013). Development
829	of a china dataset of soil hydraulic parameters using pedotransfer functions for
830	land surface modeling. Journal of Hydrometeorology, 14, 869–887.
831	Dai, Y., Wei, N., Yuan, H., Zhang, S., Shangguan, W., Liu, S., Xin, Y. (2019).
832	Evaluation of soil thermal conductivity schemes for use in land surface mod-
833	eling. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 11, 3454–3473. doi:
834	https://doi.org/10.1029/2019MS001723
835	Dai, Y., Xin, Q., Wei, N., Zhang, Y., Shangguan, W., Yuan, H., Lu, X. (2019).
836	A global high-resolution data set of soil hydraulic and thermal properties for
837	land surface modeling. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 11,
838	2996–3023. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019 $MS001784$
839	de Vrese, P., Georgievski, G., Rouco, J. F. G., Notz, D., Stacke, T., Steinert,
840	N. J., Brovkin, V. (2023). Representation of soil hydrology in per-
841	mafrost regions may explain large part of inter-model spread in simu-
842	lated arctic and subarctic climate. The Cryosphere, 17, 2095–2118. doi:
843	https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-17-2095-2023
844	Didan, K. (2015). Mod13a2 modis/terra vegetation indices 16-day 13 global 1km sin
845	$g_{11a} v_{000}$ doi: https://doi.org/10.3007/MOD13A2.001
846	Ding, J., Chen, L., Ji, C., Hugenus, G., Li, Y., Liu, L., Tang, T. (2017). Decadal
847	soli carbon accumulation across tibetan permanost regions. <i>Nuture Geo-</i>
848	Ehlers T A Chen D Appel E Bolch T Chen E Diekmann B Zhu L
849	(2022) Past present and future geo-biosphere interactions on the tibetan
850	plateau and implications for permafrost Earth-Science Reviews 234 104197
852	doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/i.earscirey.2022.104197
853	Fan Y Li H & Miguez-Macho G (2013) Global patterns of groundwatertable
854	depth. Science, 339, 940–943. doi: https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1229881
855	Gagnon, M., Domine, F., & Boudreau, S. (2019). The carbon sink due to
856	shrub growth on arctic tundra: a case study in a carbon-poor soil in east-
857	ern canada. Environmental Research Communications, 1, 091001. doi:
858	https://doi.org/10.1088/2515-7620/ab3cdd
859	Gao, J., Jiao, K., Wu, S., Ma, D., Zhao, D., Yin, Y., & Dai, E. (2017). Past and
860	future effects of climate change on spatially heterogeneous vegetation ac-
861	tivity in china. Earth's Future, 5, 679–692. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/
862	2017EF000573
863	Gao, Q., Guo, Y., Xu, H., Ganjurjav, H., Li, Y., Wan, Y., Liu, S. (2016). Cli-
864	mate change and its impacts on vegetation distribution and net primary pro-
865	ductivity of the alpine ecosystem in the qinghai-tibetan plateau. Science
866	of The Total Environment, 554–555, 34–41. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/
867	j.scitotenv.2016.02.131
868	Gao, T., Zhang, Y., Kang, S., Abbott, B. W., Wang, X., Zhang, T., Gustafsson,
869	O. (2021). Accelerating permafrost collapse on the eastern tibetan plateau.
870	Environmental Research Letters, 16, 054023. doi: https://doi.org/10.1088/
871	17/18 0226 (abt/t0

873	regime and freeze-thaw cycles on the ground surface in permafrost regions in
874	the headwater area of the yellow river. Acta Geographica Sinica, 78, 604–619.
875	doi: https://geog.com.cn/EN/10.11821/dlxb202303007
876	Grünberg, I., Wilcox, E. J., Zwieback, S., Marsh, P., & Boike, J. (2020). Linking
877	tundra vegetation, snow, soil temperature, and permafrost. Biogeosciences, 17,
878	4261–4279. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-17-4261-2020
879	Guo, D., & Wang, H. (2013). Simulation of permafrost and seasonally frozen ground
880	conditions on the tibetan plateau, 1981–2010. Journal of Geophysical Research:
881	Atmospheres, 118, 5216–5230. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrd.50457
882	Guo, J., Zhai, L., Sang, H., Cheng, S., & Li, H. (2023). Effects of hydrother-
883	mal factors and human activities on the vegetation coverage of the qinghai-
884	tibet plateau. Scientific Reports, 13, 12488. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/
885	s41598-023-39761-8
886	Guo, W., Liu, S., Xu, J., Wu, L., Shangguan, D., Yao, X., Jiang, Z. (2015).
887	The second chinese glacier inventory: data, methods and results. Journal of
888	Glaciology, 61, 357–372. doi: https://doi.org/10.3189/2015JoG14J209
889	Gupta, H. V., Kling, H., K. K., Yilmaz, & Martinez, G. F. (2009). Decomposi-
890	tion of the mean squared error and use performance criteria: Implications for
891	improving hydrological modelling. <i>Journal of Hydrology</i> , 377, 80–91. doi:
892	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2009.08.003
893	Hamm, A., Magnússon, R. Í., Khattak, A. J., & Frampton, A. (2023). Conti-
894	nentality determines warming or cooling impact of heavy rainfall events on
895	permafrost. Nature Communications, 14, 3578. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/
896	s41467-023-39325-4
897	Hawinkel, P., Thiery, W., Lhermitte, S., Swinnen, E., Verbist, B., Orshoven, J. V.,
898	& Muys, B. (2016). Vegetation response to precipitation variability in east
899	africa controlled by biogeographical factors. Journal of Geophysical Research:
900	Biogeosciences, 121, 2422-2444. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/2016JG003436
901	He, J., Yang, K., Tang, W., Lu, H., Qin, J., Chen, Y., & Li, X. (2020). The first
902	high-resolution meteorological forcing dataset for land process studies over
903	china. Scientific Data, 7, 25. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41597-020-0369-y
904	Heijmans, M. M. P. D., Magnússon, R. Í., Lara, M. J., Frost, G. V., Myers-Smith,
905	I. H., van Huissteden, J., Limpens, J. (2022). Tundra vegetation change
906	and impacts on permafrost. Nature Reviews Earth & Environment, 3, 68–84.
907	doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s43017-021-00233-0
908	Higgins, S. I., Conradi, T., & Muhoko, E. (2023). Shifts in vegetation activity of ter-
909	restrial ecosystems attributable to climate trends. Nature Geoscience, 16, 147-
910	153. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41561-022-01114-x
911	Jin, X., Jin, H., Iwahana, G., Marchenko, S. S., Luo, D., Li, X., & Liang, S.
912	(2021). Impacts of climate-induced permafrost degradation on vegeta-
913	tion: A review. Advances in Climate Change Research, 12, 29–47. doi:
914	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.accre.2020.07.002
915	Jin, Z., You, Q., Zuo, Z., Li, M., Sun, G., Pepin, N., & Wang, L. (2023). Weakening
916	amplification of grassland greening to transpiration fraction of evapotranspira-
917	tion over the tibetan plateau during 2001-2020. Agricultural and Forest Meteo-
918	rology, 341, 109661. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agrformet.2023.109661
919	Ke, G., Meng, Q., Finley, T., Wang, T., Chen, W., Ma, W., Liu, T. (2017).
920	Lightgbm: A highly efficient gradient boosting decision tree. In <i>Proceedings</i>
921	of the 31st international conference on neural information processing systems
922	(pp. 3149–3157). Red Hook, NY, USA: Curran Associates Inc.
923	Kondylatos, S., Prapas, I., Ronco, M., Papoutsis, I., Camps-Valls, G., Piles, M.,
924	Carvalhais, N. (2022). Wildfire danger prediction and understanding
925	with deep learning. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> , e2022GL099368. doi:
926	https://doi.org/10.1029/2022GL099368
927	Kong, Z., Liang, H., Deng, M., Han, F., Yan, J., Deng, X., Wang, W. (2023).

928	Past and projected future patterns of fractional vegetation coverage in china.
929	Science of The Total Environment, 902, 166133. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/
930	j.scitotenv.2023.166133
931	Langer, M., Nitzbon, J., Groenke, B., Assmann, LM., von Deimling, T. S., Stuenzi,
932	S. M., & Westermann, S. (2024). The evolution of arctic permafrost over
933	the last 3 centuries from ensemble simulations with the cryogridlite per-
934	mafrost model. The Cryosphere, 18, 363–385. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/
935	tc-18-363-2024
936	Langer, M., von Deimling, T. S., Westermann, S., Rolph, R., Ralph, R., Antonova,
937	S., Grosse, G. (2023). Thaving permafrost poses environmental threat to
938	thousands of sites with legacy industrial contamination. Nature Communica-
939	tions, 14, 1721. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-023-37276-4
940	Lawrence, D. M., & Swenson, S. C. (2011). Permafrost response to increasing arc-
941	tic shrub abundance depends on the relative influence of shrubs on local soil
942	cooling versus large-scale climate warming. Environmental Research Letters, 6,
943	045504. doi: https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/6/4/045504
944	Li, H., Pan, X., Washakh, R. M. A., & Nie, X. (2024). A new method of diag-
945	nosing the historical and projected changes in permafrost on the tibetan
946	plateau. Earth's Future, 12, e2023EF003897. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/
947	2023EF003897
948	Li, J., Wu, C., nuelas, J. P., Ran, Y., & Zhang, Y. (2023). The start of frozen dates
949	over northern permafrost regions with the changing climate. Global Change Bi-
950	ology, 29, 4556–4568. doi: https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.16752
951	Li, X., Zhang, K., & Li, X. (2022). Responses of vegetation growth to climate
952	change over the tibetan plateau from 1982 to 2018. Environmental Research
953	Communications, 4, 045007.
954	Liu, L., Zhuang, Q., Zhao, D., Zheng, D., Kou, D., & Yang, Y. (2022). Per-
955	mafrost degradation diminishes terrestrial ecosystem carbon sequestration
956	capacity on the qinghai-tibetan plateau. Global Biogeochemical Cycles, 36,
957	e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068
957 958	e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068 Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., & Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future pro-
957 958 959	e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068 Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., & Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future pro- jections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison
957 958 959 960	e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068 Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., & Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future pro- jections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmo-
957 958 959 960 961	e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068 Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., & Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future pro- jections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. <i>Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmo-</i> <i>spheres</i> , 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967
957 958 959 960 961 962	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes,</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions.</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 963 964	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in under-</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 966	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau.</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 966	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745–5758. doi: https://doi.org/</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745–5758. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 966 966 966 966 968 969	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745–5758. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020</li> <li>Lucazeau, F. (2019). Analysis and mapping of an updated terrestrial heat flow data</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 966 967 968 969 970	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745–5758. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020</li> <li>Lucazeau, F. (2019). Analysis and mapping of an updated terrestrial heat flow data set. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 20, 4001–4024. doi: https://doi</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 966 968 969 970 971	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745–5758. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020</li> <li>Lucazeau, F. (2019). Analysis and mapping of an updated terrestrial heat flow data set. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 20, 4001–4024. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008389</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 966 969 969 971 971	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745–5758. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020</li> <li>Lucazeau, F. (2019). Analysis and mapping of an updated terrestrial heat flow data set. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 20, 4001–4024. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008389</li> <li>Luo, D., Jin, H., Jin, X., He, R., Li, X., Muskett, R. R., Romanovsky, V. E.</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 966 967 968 970 971 972 973	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745–5758. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020</li> <li>Lucazeau, F. (2019). Analysis and mapping of an updated terrestrial heat flow data set. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 20, 4001–4024. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008389</li> <li>Luo, D., Jin, H., Jin, X., He, R., Li, X., Muskett, R. R., Romanovsky, V. E. (2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 973	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745–5758. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020</li> <li>Lucazeau, F. (2019). Analysis and mapping of an updated terrestrial heat flow data set. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 20, 4001–4024. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008389</li> <li>Luo, D., Jin, H., Jin, X., He, R., Li, X., Muskett, R. R., Romanovsky, V. E. (2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, south-</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 972 973 974 975	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287-5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745-5758. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020</li> <li>Lucazeau, F. (2019). Analysis and mapping of an updated terrestrial heat flow data set. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 20, 4001-4024. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008389</li> <li>Luo, D., Jin, H., Jin, X., He, R., Li, X., Muskett, R. R., Romanovsky, V. E. (2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, southwest china. Permafrost and Periglacial Processes, 29, 257-270. doi:</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 963 964 965 966 966 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745–5758. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020</li> <li>Lucazeau, F. (2019). Analysis and mapping of an updated terrestrial heat flow data set. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 20, 4001–4024. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008389</li> <li>Luo, D., Jin, H., Jin, X., He, R., Li, X., Muskett, R. R., Romanovsky, V. E. (2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, southwest china. Permafrost and Periglacial Processes, 29, 257–270. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1988</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 971 971 972 973 974 975 976 977	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745–5758. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020</li> <li>Lucazeau, F. (2019). Analysis and mapping of an updated terrestrial heat flow data set. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 20, 4001–4024. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008389</li> <li>Luo, D., Jin, H., Jin, X., He, R., Li, X., Muskett, R. R., Romanovsky, V. E. (2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, southwest china. Permafrost and Periglacial Processes, 29, 257–270. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1988</li> <li>Mahowald, N., Lo, F., Zheng, Y., Harrison, L., Funk, C., Lombardozzi, D., &amp;</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745–5758. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020</li> <li>Lucazeau, F. (2019). Analysis and mapping of an updated terrestrial heat flow data set. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 20, 4001–4024. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008389</li> <li>Luo, D., Jin, H., Jin, X., He, R., Li, X., Muskett, R. R., Romanovsky, V. E. (2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, southwest china. Permafrost and Periglacial Processes, 29, 257–270. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1988</li> <li>Mahowald, N., Lo, F., Zheng, Y., Harrison, L., Funk, C., Lombardozzi, D., &amp; Goodale, C. (2016). Projections of leaf area index in earth system mod-</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 964 965 966 967 968 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287-5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745-5758. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020</li> <li>Lucazeau, F. (2019). Analysis and mapping of an updated terrestrial heat flow data set. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 20, 4001–4024. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008389</li> <li>Luo, D., Jin, H., Jin, X., He, R., Li, X., Muskett, R. R., Romanovsky, V. E. (2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, southwest china. Permafrost and Periglacial Processes, 29, 257–270. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1988</li> <li>Mahowald, N., Lo, F., Zheng, Y., Harrison, L., Funk, C., Lombardozzi, D., &amp; Goodale, C. (2016). Projections of leaf area index in earth system models. Earth System Dynamics, 7, 211–229. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/</li> </ul>
957 958 959 960 961 962 964 965 966 966 967 968 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 977 978 977 978 979 980	<ul> <li>e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068</li> <li>Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., &amp; Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future projections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967</li> <li>Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes, B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions. Biogeosciences, 15, 5287-5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018</li> <li>Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., &amp; Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in understanding and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745-5758. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020</li> <li>Lucazeau, F. (2019). Analysis and mapping of an updated terrestrial heat flow data set. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 20, 4001-4024. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008389</li> <li>Luo, D., Jin, H., Jin, X., He, R., Li, X., Muskett, R. R., Romanovsky, V. E. (2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, southwest china. Permafrost and Periglacial Processes, 29, 257-270. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1988</li> <li>Mahowald, N., Lo, F., Zheng, Y., Harrison, L., Funk, C., Lombardozzi, D., &amp; Goodale, C. (2016). Projections of leaf area index in earth system models. Earth System Dynamics, 7, 211-229. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/esd-7211-2016</li> </ul>

983	Opfergelt, S. (2022). Changing sub-arctic tundra vegetation upon permafrost
984 985	degradation: impact on foliar mineral element cycling. Biogeosciences, 19, 2333–2351. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-19-2333-2022
986	Mekonnen, Z. A., Riley, W. J., & Grant, R. F. (2018). Accelerated nutrient cv-
987	cling and increased light competition will lead to 21st century shrub expansion
988	in north american arctic tundra. Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeo-
989	sciences, 123, 1683–1701, doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2017JG004319
000	Mu C Abbott B W Norris A J Mu M Fan C Chen X Wu X
991	(2020). The status and stability of permafrost carbon on the tibetan
992	plateau, Earth-Science Reviews, 211, 103433, doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/
993	i.earscirev.2020.103433
994	Mu, C., Abbott, B. W., Zhao, Q., Su, H., Wang, S., Wu, Q., Wu, X. (2017).
995	Permafrost collapse shifts alpine tundra to a carbon source but reduces n <sub>2</sub> o
996	and ch <sub>4</sub> release on the northern ginghai-tibetan plateau. Geophysical Research
997	Letters, 44, 8945–8952. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/2017GL074338
998	Mu, C., & Peng, X. (2022). A sunthesis dataset of frozen around and soil carbon in
999	heihe river basin gilian mountainous (2011–2020). National Tibetan Plateau
1000	Data Center. doi: https://doi.org/10.11888/Crvos.tpdc.272840
1001	Müller, W. A., Jungclaus, J. H., Mauritsen, T., Baehr, J., Bittner, M., Budich, R.,
1002	Marotzke, J. (2018). A higher-resolution version of the max planck insti-
1003	tute earth system model (mpi-esm1.2-hr). Journal of Advances in Modeling
1004	Earth Systems, 10, 1383–1413. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2017MS001217
1005	Muñoz-Sabater, J., Dutra, E., Agustí-Panareda, A., Albergel, C., Arduini, G., Bal-
1006	samo, G., Thépaut, JN. (2021). Era5-land: a state-of-the-art global
1007	reanalysis dataset for land applications. Earth System Science Data, 13,
1008	4349–4383. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-13-4349-2021
1009	Myers-Smith, I. H., Kerby, J. T., Phoenix, G. K., Bjerke, J. W., Epstein, H. E., Ass-
1010	mann, J. J., Wipf, S. (2020). Complexity revealed in the greening of the
1011	arctic. Nature Climate Change, 10, 106–117. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/
1012	s41558-019-0688-1
1013	Ni, J., Wu, T., Zhu, X., Hu, G., Zou, D., Wu, X., Yang, C. (2021). Simula-
1014	tion of the present and future projection of permafrost on the qinghai-tibet
1015	plateau with statistical and machine learning models. Journal of Geophysical
1016	Research: Atmospheres, 126, e2020JD033402. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/
1017	2020JD033402
1018	Nitzbon, J., Krinner, G., von Deimling, T. S., Werner, M., & Langer, M. (2023).
1019	First quantification of the permafrost heat sink in the earth's climate sys-
1020	tem. Geophysical Research Letters, 50, e2022GL102053. doi: https://doi.org/
1021	10.1029/2022GL102053
1022	Nitzbon, J., Langer, M., Martin, L. C. P., Westermann, S., von Deimling, T. S., &
1023	Borke, J. (2021). Effects of multi-scale heterogeneity on the simulated evolu-
1024	tion of ice-rich permatrost lowlands under a warming climate. The Cryosphere,
1025	15, 1399-1422. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-15-1399-2021
1026	Nitzbon, J., Langer, M., Westermann, S., Martin, L., Aas, K. S., & Boike, J.
1027	(2019). Pathways of ice-wedge degradation in polygonal tundra under
1028	different hydrological conditions. The Cryosphere, 13, 1089–1123. doi:
1029	nttps://doi.org/10.5194/tc-13-1089-2019
1030	Nitze, I., Grosse, G., Jones, B. M., Romanovsky, V. E., & Boike, J. (2018). Re-
1031	mote sensing quantifies widespread abundance of permatrost region distur-
1032	bances across the arctic and subarctic. <i>Nature Communications</i> , 9, 5423. doi: https://doi.org/10.1028/c41467.018.07662.2
1033	Inteps://doi.org/10.1038/841407-018-07005-3
1034	Jour, J., westermann, S., Bartsen, A., Berdnikov, N., Unristiansen, H. H., Dasht-
1035	seren, A., Zou, D. (2019). Northern nemisphere permanost map based on the modelling for 2000–2016 at $11m^2$ coole. Earth Science Provide $10^9$
1036	on ttop moderning for 2000–2010 at 1Km <sup>-</sup> scale. <i>Earth-Science Keviews</i> , 193, 200, 216, doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.corg/incv.2010.04.022
1037	233-310. doi: https://doi.org/10.1010/J.earscirev.2019.04.023

1038	Orsolini, Y., Wegmann, M., Dutra, E., Liu, B., Balsamo, G., Yang, K., Arduini,
1039	G. (2019). Evaluation of snow depth and snow cover over the tibetan plateau
1040	in global reanalyses using in situ and satellite remote sensing observations. The
1041	Cryosphere, $13$ , $2221-2239$ . doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-13-2221-2019
1042	Pang, G., Chen, D., Wang, X., & Lai, H. (2022). Spatiotemporal variations of land
1043	surface albedo and associated influencing factors on the tibetan plateau. Sci-
1044	ence of The Total Environment, 804, 150100. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j
1045	.scitotenv.2021.150100
1046	Pang, Y., Zou, K., Guo, X., Chen, Y., Zhao, J., Zhou, F., Yang, G. (2022).
1047	Geothermal regime and implications for basin resource exploration in the
1048	qaidam basin, northern tibetan plateau. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 239,
1049	105400. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jseaes.2022.105400
1050	Pearson, R. G., Phillips, S. J., Loranty, M. M., Beck, P. S. A., Damoulas, T.,
1051	Knight, S. J., & Goetz, S. J. (2013). Shifts in arctic vegetation and associ-
1052	ated feedbacks under climate change. Nature Climate Change, 3, 673–677. doi:
1053	https://doi.org/10.1038/nclimate1858
1054	Piao, S., Wang, X., Park, T., Chen, C., Lian, X., He, Y., Myneni, R. B. (2020).
1055	Characteristics, drivers and feedbacks of global greening. Nature Reviews Earth
1056	& Environment, 1, 14–27. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s43017-019-0001-x
1057	Prager, C. M., Boelman, N. T., Eitel, J. U. H., Gersony, J. T., Greaves, H. E.,
1058	Heskel, M. A., Griffin, K. L. (2020). A mechanism of expansion: arctic de-
1059	ciduous shrubs capitalize on warming-induced nutrient availability. Oecologia,
1060	192, 671–685. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-019-04586-8
1061	Qin, Y., Wu, T., Zhao, L., Wu, X., Li, R., Xie, C., Hao, J. (2017). Numerical
1062	modeling of the active layer thickness and permafrost thermal state across
1063	qinghai-tibetan plateau. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 122,
1064	11604–11620. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/2017JD026858
1065	Ran, Y., Cheng, G., Dong, Y., Hjort, J., Lovecraft, A. L., Kang, S., Li, X.
1066	(2022). Permafrost degradation increases risk and large future costs of in-
1067	frastructure on the third pole. Communications Earth & Environment, 3, 238.
1068	doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s43247-022-00568-6
1069	Ran, Y., Li, X., & Cheng, G. (2018). Climate warming over the past half century
1070	has led to thermal degradation of permafrost on the qinghai–tibet plateau. The
1071	Cryosphere, 12, 595–608. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-595-2018
1072	Ran, Y., Li, X., Cheng, G., Che, J., Aalto, J., Karjalainen, O., Chang, X.
1073	(2022). New high-resolution estimates of the permafrost thermal state and
1074	hydrothermal conditions over the northern hemisphere. Earth System Science
1075	Data, 14, 865–884. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-14-865-2022
1076	Ran, Y., Li, X., Cheng, G., Nan, Z., Che, J., Sheng, Y., Wu, X. (2021). Mapping
1077	the permatrost stability on the tibetan plateau for 2005–2015. Science China
1078	Earth Sciences, 64, 62–79. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11430-020-9685-3
1079	Semmler, T., Danilov, S., Gierz, P., Goessling, H. F., Hegewald, J., Hinrichs, C.,
1080	Jung, T. (2020). Simulations for cmip6 with the awi climate model awi-cm-1-1.
1081	Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 12, e2019MS002009. doi:
1082	https://doi.org/10.1029/2019MS002009
1083	Sha, H., Lina, T., P, H. J., Yang, W., & Guofan, S. (2020). A commentary re-
1084	view on the use of normalized difference vegetation index (ndvi) in the era
1085	or popular remote sensing. Journal of Forestry Research, 32, 1–6. doi:
1086	nttps://doi.org/10.100//s110/0-020-01155-1
1087	Snen, U., Appling, A. P., Gentine, P., Bandai, T., Gupta, H., Tartakovsky, A.,
1088	Lawson, K. (2023). Differentiable modelling to unity machine learning and physical models for reconstruction. $N_{\rm eff}$ is $P_{\rm eff}$ in $E_{\rm eff}$ if $E_{\rm eff}$ is a first formula of the first statement of the first statem
1089	physical models for geosciences. Nature Keviews Earth & Environment, 4,
1090	332-307. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/843017-023-00430-9
1091	Snen, M., Wang, S., Jiang, N., Sun, J., Cao, K., Ling, X., Fu, B. (2022). Plant
1092	phenology changes and drivers on the qingnal-tibetan plateau. Nature Re-

1093	views Earth & Environment, 3, 633–651. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/
1094	Stabilit-022-00317-3 Shi S. Wang D. Zhan V. Han J. Cuo M. & Wang F. (2022). Warming and in
1095	Sin, S., Wang, F., Zhan, X., Han, J., Guo, W., & Wang, F. (2023). Walling and in-
1096	Catena, 222 107483 doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.estona.2023.107483
1097	Smith S I O'Noill H D Jackson K Nostrli I & Domenovaly, V E $(2022)$
1098	Sinitin, S. L., O Nein, H. D., ISaksen, K., Noetzin, J., & Romanovsky, V. E. (2022).
1099	ment 2 10 22 dei: https://doi.org/10.1028/s42017.021.00240.1
1100	ment, 5, 10-25. doi: https://doi.org/10.1056/s45017-021-00240-1
1101	Song, L., Wang, L., Zhou, J., Luo, D., & Li, X. (2022). Divergent runoff impacts
1102	of permanost and seasonally nozen ground at a large river basin of tibetan
1103	plateau during 1960–2019. Environmental Research Letters, 17, 124038. doi: https://doi.org/10.1089/1748.0226/ccc4ch
1104	Characteria C. M. Deiler, L. Cehle, W. Hennerbuck, H. Kenner, C. Destructioner, L. A.
1105	Stuenzi, S. M., Boike, J., Cable, W., Herzschull, U., Kruse, S., Pestryakova, L. A.,
1106	Langer, M. (2021). Variability of the surface energy balance in permatrost-
1107	by 18, 242, 2021
1108	Dg-10-040-2021 Stuanci S. M. Dailea, I. Cädalea, A. Hannachub, H. Knuca, S. Daotmuskarra, I. A.
1109	Jangar M. (2021) Sancitivity of acceptation protocted permetrast under
1110	changing horost structures. Environmental Research Letters 16, 085045
1111	doi: https://doi.org/10.1082/1748.0226/aa152d
1112	Tang H Luo 7 Chang I Shi 7 Chan S 7hou V Tian H $(2021)$
1113	Climate alange induced grouning on the tibetan plateau modulated by moun
1114	tainous characteristics Environmental Research Letters 16, 064064 doi:
1115	https://doi.org/10.1088/1748.0326/abfaab
1116	Hitps.//doi.org/10.1000/1140-5520/ableeb
1117	dicting doop convection Lowrnal of Advances in Modeling Farth Systems 11
1118	1784–1802 doi: https://doi.org/10.1020/2018MS001561
1119	van der Kolk H. I. Heijmans, M. M. P. D. van Huissteden, I. Pullens, I. W. M.
1120	k Borondeo E (2016) Potential arctic tundra vocatation shifts in response to
1121	changing temperature precipitation and permafrost thaw Biogeosciences 13
1122	6229-6245 doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-13-6229-2016
1123	Veigel N Kreihich H & Cominola A (2023) Interpretable machine learn-
1124	ing reveals potential to overcome reactive flood adaptation in the continen-
1125	tal us. Earth's Future, 11, e2023EF003571, doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/
1127	2023EF003571
1128	Wang J & Liu D (2022) Vegetation green-up date is more sensitive to
1129	permafrost degradation than climate change in spring across the north-
1130	ern permafrost region. Global Change Biology, 28, 1569–1582. doi:
1131	https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.16011
1132	Wang, T., Yang, D., Yang, Y., Piao, S., Li, X., Cheng, G., & Fu, B. (2020). Per-
1133	mafrost thawing puts the frozen carbon at risk over the tibetan plateau. Sci-
1134	ence Adcances, 6, eaaz3513. doi: https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aaz3513
1135	Wang, T., Yang, D., Yang, Y., Zheng, G., Jin, H., Li, X., Cheng, G. (2023).
1136	Pervasive permafrost thaw exacerbates future risk of water shortage across the
1137	tibetan plateau. Earth's Future, 11, e2022EF003463. doi: https://doi.org/
1138	10.1029/2022EF003463
1139	Wang, T., Yang, D., Zheng, G., & Shi, R. (2022). Possible negative effects of ear-
1140	lier than onset and longer than duration on vegetation greenness over the
1141	tibetan plateau. Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, 326, 109192. doi:
1142	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agrformet.2022.109192
1143	Wang, W., Rinke, A., Moore, J. C., Cui, X., Ji, D., Li, Q., Decharme, B.
1144	(2016). Diagnostic and model dependent uncertainty of simulated tibetan
1145	permafrost area. The Cryosphere, 10, 287–306. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/
1146	tc-10-287-2016
1147	Wang, W., Yang, K., Zhao, L., Zheng, Z., Lu, H., Mamtimin, A., Moore, J. C.

1148	(2020). Characterizing surface albedo of shallow fresh snow and its importance
1149	for snow ablation on the interior of the tibetan plateau. Journal of Hydromete-
1150	orology, 21, 815–827. doi: https://doi.org/10.1175/JHM-D-19-0193.1
1151	Wang, X., Ran, Y., Pang, G., Chen, D., Su, B., Chen, R., Luo, D. (2022).
1152	Contrasting characteristics, changes, and linkages of permafrost between
1153	the arctic and the third pole. <i>Earth-Science Reviews</i> , 230, 104042. doi:
1154	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2022.104042
1155	Wang, Y., Xiao, J., Ma, Y., Ding, J., Chen, X., Ding, Z., & Luo, Y. (2023). Per-
1156	sistent and enhanced carbon sequestration capacity of alpine grasslands on
1157	earth's third pole. Science Advances, 9, eade6875. doi: https://doi.org/
1158	10.1126/sciadv.ade6875
1159	Wang, Z., Wang, Q., Zhao, L., Wu, X., Yue, G., Zou, D., Zhang, Y. Z L.
1160	(2016). Mapping the vegetation distribution of the permafrost zone on the
1161	qinghai-tibet plateau. Journal of Mountain Science, 13, 1035–1046. doi:
1162	https://doi.org/10.1007/s11629-015-3485-y
1163	Wei, D., Qi, Y., Ma, Y., & Wang, X. (2021). Plant uptake of co <sub>2</sub> outpaces losses
1164	from permafrost and plant respiration on the tibetan plateau. Proceedings of
1165	the National Academy of Sciences, 118, e2015283118. doi: https://doi.org/10
1166	.1073/pnas.2015283118
1167	Wei, Y., Lu, H., Wang, J., Wang, X., & Sun, J. (2022). Dual influence of climate
1168	change and anthropogenic activities on the spatiotemporal vegetation dynam-
1169	ics over the ginghai-tibetan plateau from 1981 to 2015. Earth's Future, 10,
1170	e2021EF002566. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021EF002566
1171	Westermann, S., Ingeman-Nielsen, T., Scheer, J., Aalstad, K., Aga, J., Chaud-
1172	hary, N., Langer, M. (2023). The cryogrid community model (version
1173	1.0) – a multi-physics toolbox for climate-driven simulations in the terres-
1174	trial cryosphere. Geoscientific Model Development, 16, 2607–2647. doi:
1175	https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-16-2607-2023
1176	Westermann, S., Langer, M., Boike, J., Heikenfeld, M., Peter, M., Etzelmüller, B.,
1177	& Krinner, G. (2016). Simulating the thermal regime and thaw processes
1178	of ice-rich permafrost ground with the land-surface model cryogrid3. Geo-
1179	scientific Model Development, 9, 523–546. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/
1180	gmd-9-523-2016
1181	Wu, M., Chen, S., Chen, J., Xue, K., Chen, S., Wang, X., Wang, Y. (2021).
1182	Reduced microbial stability in the active layer is associated with carbon loss
1183	under alpine permafrost degradation. Proceedings of the National Academy of
1184	Sciences, 118, e2025321118. doi: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2025321118
1185	Wu, Q., & Zhang, T. (2008). Recent permafrost warming on the qinghai-tibetan
1186	plateau. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 113, D13108. doi:
1187	https://doi.org/10.1029/2007JD009539
1188	Wu, Q., & Zhang, T. (2010). Changes in active layer thickness over the qinghai-
1189	tibetan plateau from 1995 to 2007. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmo-
1190	spheres, 115, D09107. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2009JD012974
1191	Wu, Q., Zhang, T., & Liu, Y. (2020). Thermal state of the active layer and per-
1192	mafrost along the qinghai-xizang (tibet) railway from 2006 to 2010. The
1193	Cryosphere, 31, 417–428. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.2059
1194	Xia, Z., Huang, L., Fan, C., Jia, S., Lin, Z., Liu, L., Zhang, T. (2022). Retro-
1195	gressive thaw slumps along the qinghai–tibet engineering corridor: a compre-
1196	hensive inventory and their distribution characteristics. Earth System Science
1197	Data, 14, 3875–3887. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-14-3875-2022
1198	Yan, F., Shangguan, W., Zhang, J., & Hu, B. (2020). Depth-to-bedrock map of
1199	china at a spatial resolution of 100 meters. Scientific Data, 7, 2. doi: $https://$
1200	doi.org/10.1038/s41597-019-0345-6
1201	Yang, J., Xin, Z., Huang, Y., & Liang, X. (2023). Multi-source remote sensing data
1202	shows a significant increase in vegetation on the tibetan plateau since 2000.

Progress in Physical Geography: Earth and Environment, 47, 597–624. doi: https://doi.org/10.1177/03091333221148052

 Yi, S., Wang, X., Qin, Y., Xiang, B., & Ding, Y. (2014). Responses of alpine grass land on qinghai-tibetan plateau to climate warming and permafrost degrada tion: a modeling perspective. *Environmental Research Letters*, 9, 074014. doi: https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/9/7/074014

1203

1204

1213

1214

1215

1216

1217

1218

1219

1220

1221

1222

1223

1224

1225

1226

1231

1232

1233

- Yin, G., Niu, F., Lin, Z., Luo, J., & Liu, M. (2021). Data-driven spatiotemporal projections of shallow permafrost based on cmip6 across the qinghai–tibet plateau at  $1 \ km^2$  scale. Advances in Climate Change Research, 12, 814—827. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.accre.2021.08.009
  - Zhang, G., Luo, W., Chen, W., & Zheng, G. (2019). A robust but variable lake expansion on the tibetan plateau. *Science Bulletin*, 64, 1306–1309. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scib.2019.07.018
  - Zhang, G., Nan, Z., Hu, N., Yin, Z., Zhao, L., Cheng, G., & Mu, C. (2022). Qinghaitibet plateau permafrost at risk in the late 21st century. *Earth's Future*, 10, e2022EF002652. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2022EF002652
  - Zhang, G., Nan, Z., Zhao, L., Liang, Y., & Cheng, G. (2021). Qinghai-tibet plateau wetting reduces permafrost thermal responses to climate warming. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 562, 116858. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.epsl.2021.116858
  - Zhang, Q., Kong, D., Shi, P., Singh, V. P., & Sun, P. (2018). Vegetation phenology on the qinghai-tibetan plateau and its response to climate change (1982–2013). Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, 248, 408–417. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agrformet.2017.10.026
- 1227Zhang, X., & Li, X. (2023). Three-dimensional differentiation of the contribution1228of climatic factors to vegetation change in the pan-tibetan plateau. Journal of1229Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences, 128, e2022JG007244. doi: https://doi1230.org/10.1029/2022JG007244
  - Zhang, Y., Li, B., & Zheng, D. (2014). Datasets of the boundary and area of the tibetan plateau. Acta Geographica Sinica, 69, 65–68. doi: https://doi.org/10 .11821/dlxb2014S012
- 1234Zhang, Z., Wu, Q., Jiang, G., Gao, S., Chen, J., & Liu, Y. (2020). Changes in the1235permafrost temperatures from 2003 to 2015 in the qinghai-tibet plateau. Cold1236Regions Science and Technology, 169, 102904. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j1237.coldregions.2019.102904
- 1238Zhao, L., Zou, D., Hu, G., Wu, T., Du, E., Liu, G., ... Cheng, G. (2021). A synthe-1239sis dataset of permafrost thermal state for the qinghai-tibet (xizang) plateau,1240china. Earth System Science Data, 13, 4207-4218. doi: https://doi.org/124110.5194/essd-13-4207-2021
- 1242Zhou, J., Zheng, Y., Song, C., Cheng, C., Gao, P., & Ye, S. (2022). Vegetation map1243of qinghai tibet plateau in 1980s. National Tibetan Plateau Data Center. doi:1244https://doi.org/10.11888/Terre.tpdc.272385
- <sup>1245</sup> Zou, D., Zhao, L., Sheng, Y., Chen, J., Hu, G., Wu, T., ... Cheng, G. (2017). A
   <sup>1246</sup> new map of permafrost distribution on the tibetan plateau. *The Cryosphere*7,
   <sup>1247</sup> 11, 2527–2542. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-11-2527-2017

#### Potential vegetation changes in the permafrost areas 1 over the Tibetan Plateau under future climate warming 2

## Rui Chen<sup>1,2</sup>, Jan Nitzbon<sup>1</sup>, Thomas Schneider von Deimling<sup>1</sup>, Simone Maria Stuenzi<sup>1</sup>, Ngai-Ham Chan<sup>1</sup>, Julia Boike<sup>1,2</sup>, and Moritz Langer<sup>1,3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Permafrost Research Section, Alfred Wegener Institute Helmholtz Centre for Polar and Marine Research, Potsdam, Germany <sup>2</sup>Geography Department, Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, Berlin, Germany <sup>3</sup>Department of Earth Sciences, Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam, Amsterdam, the Netherlands

**Key Points:** 

3

4

5

6 8

q

15

10	•	By 2100, the permafrost areas will thaw at $0.23 \pm 0.04$ and $0.60 \pm 0.02 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$
11		under SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5, respectively.
12	•	By 2050, NDVI in the permafrost areas likely stay stable under SSP1–2.6 scenar-
13		ios and likely show a rising trend under SSP5–8.5 scenarios.
14	•	Surface air temperature and liquid water content at the root zone are the dom-
15		inant features affecting NDVI changes in the permafrost areas.

Corresponding author: Rui Chen, rui.chen@awi.de

### 16 Abstract

Permafrost degradation on the Tibetan Plateau is well-documented and expected to con-17 tinue throughout this century. However, the impact of thawing permafrost on the dis-18 tribution, composition, and resilience of vegetation communities in this region is not well 19 understood. In this study, we combined a transient numerical permafrost model with ma-20 chine learning algorithms to project the near-future thermal state of permafrost and veg-21 etation (represented by the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index [NDVI]) changes un-22 der two contrasting climate pathways (Shared Socioeconomic Pathway 1–2.6 [SSP1–2.6] 23 and SSP5–8.5). The contribution of climatic and terrestrial variables to vegetation evo-24 lution was quantified using ridge regression. By 2100, permafrost areas were expected 25 to decrease by  $21 \pm 4\%$ , and  $55 \pm 2\%$  under the SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios, respec-26 tively, relative to the baseline period (2000-2018). Under the SSP1-2.6 scenarios, the 27 mean annual ground temperature and active layer thickness were projected to fluctuate 28 stably, while under the SSP5-8.5 scenarios, a significant increasing trend was anticipated. 29 Satellite-based observations indicated an increasing trend of NDVI within the permafrost 30 areas from 2000 to 2018 (0.01 per decade), mainly attributed to climatic factors. In the 31 future, vegetation greenness was expected to possibly remain stable under SSP1–2.6 sce-32 narios, whereas a rising trend was likely noted under SSP5-8.5 scenarios during 2019-33 2050, mainly controlled by the surface air temperature and liquid water content at the 34 35 root zone during the growing season. Our modeling work provides a potential approach for investigating future vegetation changes and offers more possibilities to improve un-36 derstanding of the interaction between soil-vegetation-atmosphere in cold regions. 37

### <sup>38</sup> Plain Language Summary

About 40% of the Tibetan Plateau is underlain by permafrost, which has under-39 gone significant degradation and is estimated to experience substantial thawing by the 40 end of this century. The thawing permafrost has impacted vegetation growth. To date, 41 it has not been clear how the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI; represent-42 ing vegetation) changes with climate warming and permafrost degradation. Here, we used 43 a land surface model and machine learning algorithms to simulate future permafrost ther-44 mal regimes and variations in the NDVI for future growing seasons and assess the most 45 important variables influencing NDVI variability. We found that permafrost areas were 46 projected to shrink by  $21 \pm 4\%$  under the SSP1–2.6 scenarios and  $55 \pm 2\%$  under the SSP5– 47 8.5 scenarios by 2100, compared to the baseline period (2000–2018). Our results suggested 48 that under mild climate conditions (SSP1-2.6), NDVI in the permafrost areas likely re-49 mained stable from 2019 to 2050, while NDVI in the permafrost areas likely showed an 50 increasing trend under harsh climate conditions (SSP5–8.5), which was mainly due to 51 increasing surface air temperature and liquid water content at the root zone on the Ti-52 betan Plateau. 53

### 54 1 Introduction

The Tibetan Plateau (TP; Figure 1) hosts the world's most extensive high-altitude 55 permafrost areas, estimated at  $1.15 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  (2005–2015) (Ran et al., 2021). Previous 56 studies showed that permafrost had undergone significant degradation due to anthro-57 pogenic warming (Smith et al., 2022; X. Wang et al., 2022; Baral et al., 2023), as evi-58 denced by increased mean annual ground temperature (MAGT) (Q. Wu & Zhang, 2008; 59 Zhao et al., 2021), increased active layer thickness (ALT) (Q. Wu & Zhang, 2010; Qin 60 et al., 2017), reduced permafrost thickness and areas (D. Guo & Wang, 2013; Ran et al., 61 2018), and altered geomorphological features (T. Gao et al., 2021; Xia et al., 2022). Ac-62 cording to state-of-the-art Earth System Models (ESMs), the mean annual surface air 63 temperature over the TP is projected to rise by  $1.9 \circ C$  under the Shared Socioeconomic 64 Pathway 1–2.6 (SSP1–2.6) and by as much as  $6.3 \degree C$  under SSP5–8.5 by the end of the 65

21st century, relative to the baseline period of 1981–2010 (R. Chen, Li, et al., 2022). Such 66 warming is expected to exacerbate the thawing and warming of the permafrost. Com-67 pared to the baseline period (2006–2015), the MAGT and ALT are estimated to increase 68 by  $0.8 \degree C$  to  $2.6 \degree C$  and 0.7 m to 3.0 m, respectively, in the period 2091–2100 under the 69 SSP2-4.5 to SSP5-8.5 scenarios (G. Zhang et al., 2022), corresponding with a decline 70 in permafrost areas by 44% to 71% (G. Zhang et al., 2022). This degradation is expected 71 to cause major impacts on the carbon budget (Mu et al., 2020; T. Wang et al., 2020), 72 hydrological dynamics (Song et al., 2022; T. Wang et al., 2023), ecosystem (Cuo et al., 73 2022; T. Wang et al., 2022), and infrastructure stability (Ran, Cheng, et al., 2022; R. Chen 74 et al., 2023) on the regional scale. Vegetation covers approximately 81% of the permafrost 75 areas on the TP, rendering it the predominant surface characteristic (Z. Wang et al., 2016). 76 With methodological innovations, sophisticated models, and a surge in observational data, 77 our understanding of permafrost-vegetation interactions is improving (Heijmans et al., 78 2022). On the one hand, vegetation significantly influences the hydrothermal regime, car-79 bon, and nutrient dynamics in permafrost environments. This influence is exerted through 80 alterations in the surface energy balance (Chang et al., 2015; Stuenzi, Boike, Cable, et 81 al., 2021), regulation of snow cover dynamics (Lawrence & Swenson, 2011; Grünberg et 82 al., 2020), and impacts on both ecosystem carbon uptake (Ding et al., 2017; D. Wei et 83 al., 2021) and ecosystem respiration processes (Gagnon et al., 2019; Prager et al., 2020). 84 On the other hand, the evolution of permafrost significantly affects vegetation patterns, 85 either promoting greening or browning (Myers-Smith et al., 2020). This is primarily me-86 diated by its control over soil temperature and liquid water content in the root zone (Yi 87 et al., 2014; de Vrese et al., 2023), alterations in landscape morphology (van der Kolk 88 et al., 2016; Mu et al., 2017; Loranty et al., 2018), impacts on microbial stability (M. Wu 89 et al., 2021), and influences on carbon and nitrogen cycling processes (Mekonnen et al., 90 2018; L. Liu et al., 2022; Mauclet et al., 2022). 91

Continuous vegetation greening and enhanced carbon uptake were also observed 92 on the TP along with climate warming and permafrost degradation since the 1980s (Teng 93 et al., 2021; Cuo et al., 2022; Shi et al., 2023; Z. Jin et al., 2023; Y. Wang et al., 2023). 94 Notably, the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) exhibited an upward trend 95 of 0.011 per decade from 1982 to 2015 (Teng et al., 2021). Similarly, the Enhanced Veg-96 etation Index (EVI; which was developed to optimize the vegetation signal with improved 97 sensitivity in high-biomass regions) increased by 0.01 per decade from 2000 to 2020 (Shi 98 et al., 2023), and the Net Primary Productivity (NPP) demonstrated a positive trend 99 of  $0.51 \, g \, C \, m^{-2}$  per decade from 1982 to 2014 (Cuo et al., 2022). While many studies 100 have identified warming temperatures and increasing precipitation to be the main drives 101 of greening (Teng et al., 2021; X. Li et al., 2022; T. Wang et al., 2022) and plant phe-102 nology changes (Q. Zhang et al., 2018; M. Shen et al., 2022; T. Wang et al., 2022) across 103 the TP, vegetation greening on the global scale is thought to be mainly induced by  $CO_2$ 104 fertilization (Piao et al., 2020). In addition to the climatic factors, the hydrothermal con-105 ditions of the permafrost would also affect the vegetation dynamics through the permafrost-106 vegetation interactions (J. Wang & Liu, 2022; T. Wang et al., 2022). All of these stud-107 ies have significantly improved our understanding of the characteristics and drivers of 108 the vegetation greenness on the TP. However, it is still largely unknown how the veg-109 etation cover will evolve under further destabilizing permafrost conditions on the TP ac-110 counting for future climate scenarios at a larger spatial scale. This uncertainty persists 111 since the very complex vegetation physiological processes which are often tied to spe-112 cific local conditions are not yet well represented in generalistic ESMs (Piao et al., 2020). 113 With machine learning approaches increasingly being used to analyze complex spatiotem-114 poral data and explore future environmental change (Pearson et al., 2013; Nitze et al., 115 116 2018; J. Guo et al., 2023; C. Shen et al., 2023), coupling the model-based and data-driven methods allows us to deal with the complex permafrost-vegetation interactions and quan-117 tify the vegetation dynamics and its dominant factors under different climate scenarios. 118


Figure 1. (a) Topography of study areas and location of observation sites over the Tibetan Plateau. Black stars and red triangles stand for the mean annual ground temperature (MAGT) and active layer thickness (ALT) of the monitoring sites, respectively. The digital elevation model, glacier, lake, river, and the boundary of the Tibetan Plateau data and the boundary of Three River Sources are obtained from the National Tibetan Plateau Data Center https://data.tpdc.ac.cn and are licensed under CC BY 4.0. The road data is available from the national 1:1000000 public basic geographic database of China (version 2017). (b) Spatial distributions of permafrost and non-permafrost areas on the Tibetan Plateau. Data source: (Obu et al., 2019). (c) Spatial distribution of the multi-year (2000–2018) mean of the growing season (May to September) NDVI on the Tibetan Plateau at 1km<sup>2</sup> scale from MODIS satellite imagery, the sub barplot represents the percentage of the number of grid cells of NDVI in each interval to the total number of grid cells. (d) Maps of vegetation types in the Tibetan Plateau adapted from the 1:1000000 vegetation map of China (Zhou et al., 2022)

119	In this study, we combined a physically-based permafrost model (CryoGridLite)
120	(Langer et al., 2024) and machine-learning approaches for predicting the vegetation evo-
121	lution (represented by the NDVI) over the permafrost areas on the TP. Firstly, we ap-
122	plied the CryoGridLite, driven by historical and future forcing datasets under the two
123	different SSPs scenarios (SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5) from two ESMs (AWI-CM-1-1-MR
124	and MPI-ESM1-2-HR), to assess the potential shifts in permafrost distribution and its
125	thermal state over the TP. Then, based on the output of the CryoGridLite model, we
126	used machine-learning algorithms, which are Light Gradient Boosting Machine (Light-
127	GBM) (Ke et al., 2017) and Extreme Gradient Boosting Machine (XGBoost) (T. Chen
128	& Guestrin, 2016), to quantify the prospective changes in NDVI within the permafrost
129	areas of the TP. Finally, we elucidated the dominant factors influencing NDVI variations
130	and quantified the contribution of each explanatory variable to the NDVI change.

#### 131 2 Methods

#### 132 2.1 CryoGridLite

We applied the one-dimensional transient permafrost model CryoGridLite (Langer 133 et al., 2024) to simulate the trajectory of permafrost evolution over the TP. CryoGridLite 134 was a fast version that was inherited from CryoGrid3 (Westermann et al., 2016) and the 135 CryoGrid community model (Westermann et al., 2023), reducing computational costs 136 and thus making it more suitable for regional (e.g., TP) to hemispherical scale (e.g., Pan-137 Arctic; Nitzbon et al. (2023)) permafrost modeling. In the following, we briefly describe 138 the main aspects of CryoGridLite and provide the model setup for this work. Further 139 detailed descriptions of model structures and physical processes can be found in Langer 140 et al. (2024). 141

142

164

#### 2.1.1 Model description

In this tailored version of CryoGridLite, we implemented the surface energy bal-143 ance module, which was driven by the time series of forcing data (i.e. surface air tem-144 perature (° C), rainfall and snowfall rate  $(m h^{-1})$ ,  $(kg kg^{-1})$ , surface air pressure (Pa), 145 incoming shortwave and longwave radiation  $(W m^{-1})$ , and wind  $(m s^{-1})$ ), to provide the 146 upper boundary condition of the model (detailed description can be seen in Supporting 147 Information Text S1.1). Unlike the heat condition equation implemented in CryoGrid3, 148 the CryoGridLite used enthalpy instead of temperature as the state variable to solve the 149 one-dimensional subsurface heat transfer: 150

$$\frac{\partial H}{\partial t} - \frac{\partial}{\partial z} (k(z,T) \frac{\partial T(H)}{\partial z}) = 0 \tag{1}$$

where  $H(Jm^{-3})$  is the volumetric enthalpy including sensible and latent heat contents 151 of the ground, t(s) is time, z(m) is the vertical subsurface depth,  $k(z,T)(Wm^{-1}K^{-1})$ 152 is the effective thermal conductivity derived from volumetric soil fractions of mineral, 153 organic, water, ice and air in a given soil depth, and T(k) is the ground temperature. 154 The lower boundary condition was defined by constant geothermal heat flux. The im-155 plemented snowpack scheme allowed the model to simulate snow accumulation, ablation, 156 melt-water routing, and refreezing within the snow cover. Once the snow had filled the 157 first grid cell above the soil surface, the surface albedo changed from that of the soil to 158 that of the fresh snow and decreased over time towards that of the albedo of old snow 159 (Westermann et al., 2016). Besides, we applied a simple bucket scheme (a detailed de-160 scription can be seen in Supporting Information Text S1.2) with only downward verti-161 cal water flow driven by gravity to compute the dynamics of soil water content rather 162 than constant water contents used in (Langer et al., 2024). 163

#### 2.1.2 Model setup

In this study, we synthesized the China Meteorological Forcing dataset (CMFD: 165 selected period: 1979–2018 to represent historical climate conditions; resolution: 3 hours 166 and  $0.1^{\circ} \times 0.1^{\circ}$ ) (He et al. (2020); https://www.tpdc.ac.cn), along with two ESMs 167 from CMIP6 (AWI-CM-1-1-MR and MPI-ESM1-2-HR; selected period: 2019–2100 to 168 portray future climate conditions; resolution: monthly and  $0.9375^{\circ} \times 0.9375^{\circ}$ ) (Müller 169 et al. (2018); Semmler et al. (2020); https://esgf-data.dkrz.de) following the two 170 SSP scenarios (SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5) to construct the completely forcing data (pe-171 riod: 1979–2100; resolution: hourly and  $0.1^{\circ} \times 0.1^{\circ}$ ). Compared with other ESMs, AWI-172 CM-1-1-MR, and MPI-ESM1-2-HR presented the best performance in depicting the spa-173 tiotemporal patterns of mean annual and seasonal surface air temperature on the TP 174 in the past decades (R. Chen, Li, et al., 2022). To ensure model stability and consistency 175 of the forcing data from 1979 to 2100, we performed a linear interpolation on the CMFD 176 data from a 3-hour to an hourly resolution. Further, we utilized the approach from Westermann 177 et al. (2016) by combining baseline climate data (from CMFD) with monthly climate anoma-178

lies (from ESMs) to generate the forcing data for this study. The time series of all forcing variables under the two SSPs and two ESMs for the period 1979–2100 is shown in
Supporting Information Figure S1.

For the soil domain of the model, the vertical resolution of grid cells increased with 182 thickness from the soil surface (0m) to the lower boundary of the model (100m) (0.02m)183 in 0-2m depth; 0.05m in 2-4m depth; 0.1m in 4-10m depth; 0.2m in 10-20m depth; 1m184 in 20–30m depth; 5m in 30–50m depth; 10m in 50–100m depth). The soil stratigraphies 185 were specified as mineral, organic, initial water/ice, and air volumetric fractions. The 186 initial water/ice content according to Langer et al. (2023) was assumed halfway between 187 field capacity and porosity for the soil layer above the water table depth, which was pro-188 vided by a global groundwater table depths product (Fan et al. (2013); https://thredds 189 -gfnl.usc.es/thredds/catalog/GLOBALWTDFTP/catalog.html), and saturated with 190 the soil layer below the water table depth. The soil properties were derived from a new 191 version of the global high-resolution dataset of soil hydraulic and thermal parameters 192 dataset for land surface modeling (Y. Dai, Xin, et al. (2019); Y. Dai, Wei, et al. (2019); 193 https://globalchange.bnu.edu.cn). The spatial resolution of this dataset was  $0.00833^{\circ}$ covering from 90°N to 90°S, 180°W to 180°E, and the vertical soil profile was pro-195 vided in 8 layers (0-0.0451m, 0.0451-0.0906m, 0.0906-0.1655m, 0.1655-0.2891m, 0.2891-196 0.4929m, 0.4929–0.8289m, 0.8289–1.3828m and 1.3828–3.8019m). This dataset directly 197 provided the volumetric fraction of soil organic matter and soil porosity. At the same 198 time, mineral content and field capacity were calculated based on the approach in Y. Dai 199 et al. (2013); Y. Dai, Xin, et al. (2019); Y. Dai, Wei, et al. (2019). Besides, we assumed 200 the soil stratigraphy from 3.8019m to the bedrock depth Yan et al. (2020) was the same 201 as that of the soil layer above it (i.e.1.3828–3.8019m). Below the bedrock depth, we as-202 sumed no soil organic matter existed, the soil porosity was arbitrarily set to 0.1, and the 203 soil mineral content was set to 0.9. We utilized the geothermal gradient  $(0.031 \circ C m^{-1})$ ; 204 Y. Pang et al. (2022)) to interpolate the four-layer ERA5Land soil temperature (Muñoz-205 Sabater et al., 2021) in January 1979 to the whole soil profile as the initial ground tem-206 perature profile. The constant geothermal heat flux was extracted from the Terrestrial 207 Heat Flow Dataset Lucazeau (2019) to describe the lower boundary condition. 208

To depict snowpack dynamics over time, five empty grid cells were set above the 209 soil surface in the initial state to represent the maximum snow depth of 0.1m with a ver-210 tical resolution of 0.02m (Orsolini et al., 2019). We assumed a constant snow density (150 211  $kg m^{-3}$ ) across the snowpack (L. Dai et al., 2018; Yin et al., 2021) and the fresh snow 212 albedo was set to 0.82 (W. Wang et al., 2020). The parameters used in this study for 213 model setup are summarized in the Supporting Information Table S1. We applied nearest-214 neighbor interpolation for all input datasets (detailed information is provided in Table 215 1) and further masked them with shape files of the boundary (Y. Zhang et al. (2014); 216 https://www.geodoi.ac.cn), glaciers (W. Guo et al. (2015); https://www.tpdc.ac.cn), 217 and lakes (G. Zhang et al. (2019); https://www.tpdc.ac.cn) of the TP to finalize the 218 model setup for each grid cell in our simulations. 219

220

#### 2.2 Machine learning model

In this study, we adopted two regression-based machine learning approaches to project 221 the future NDVI change on the permafrost areas over the TP, which have been widely 222 used in the prediction of future climate as well as environmental variables (Ukkonen & 223 Mäkelä, 2019; Kondylatos et al., 2022; F. Chen et al., 2023; Veigel et al., 2023; C. Chen 224 et al., 2024). The NDVI was collected from the Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectro-225 radiometer (MODIS; MOD13A2; Didan (2015)) with a 1km spatial resolution from 2000– 226 2018 to match up the period of CMFD and be regarded as the baseline period in this 227 study. We processed the raw NDVI data to aggregate them into monthly intervals, which 228 was the time resolution used in our machine learning approaches, using the maximum 229 value composition approach (G. Pang et al., 2022) and further applied a Savitzky-Golay 230

Datasets	Variable/Parameter	Reference/Source	Comments
China Meteorologi- cal Forcing Dataset	meteorological forcing	He et al. (2020)	Historical forc- ing 1979–2018
AWI-CM-1-1-MR MPI-ESM1-2-HR	meteorological forcing	Semmler et al. (2020) Müller et al. (2018)	Future forcing 2019–2100
Global high-resolu- tion dataset of soil hydraulic and ther- mal parameters	Volumetric fractions of mineral, organic, porosity, and field capacity	Y. Dai, Xin, et al. (2019) Y. Dai, Wei, et al. (2019)	Soil stra- tigraphy
Global water- table depth dataset	Watertable depth	Fan et al. (2013)	Used to deter- mine initial wat- er/ice content
Terrestrial Heat Flow Dataset	Geothermal heat flux	Lucazeau (2019)	Lower bound- ary conditions
A Global Depth to Bedrock Dataset for Earth System Modeling	Bedrock depth	Yan et al. (2020)	Used to constrain soil depth
ERA5-Land	Four-layer soil temperature	Muñoz-Sabater et al. (2021)	Initial soil temperature
MODIS NDVI (MOD13A2, Version 6.1, 1km spatial resolution)	NDVI	Didan (2015)	Vegetation condition
Vegetation map from a digitized 1:1000000 vegetation atlas of China	Vegetation types	Zhou et al. (2022)	Analyzing NDVI changes and dri- ving factors acr- oss various vege- tation types

## Table 1. Overview of datasets used in this study

filter to smooth the NDVI time series (T. Wang et al., 2022). In addition, we assumed 231 that there was no vegetation in the area with a multi-year (2000-2018) average grow-232 ing season NDVI (from May to September,  $NDVI_{GS}$ ; Teng et al. (2021)) lower than 0.1 233 (T. Wang et al., 2022). The spatiotemporal trend of  $NDVI_{GS}$  over the TP (excluding 234 the non-vegetation areas) from 2000 to 2018 based on the MODIS dataset is shown in 235 the Supporting Information Figure S2. We incorporated six variables as explanatory fac-236 tors in the machine-learning model based on previous studies (J. Wang & Liu, 2022; T. Wang 237 et al., 2022; Y. Wang et al., 2023). Among them, surface air temperature (SAT), total 238 precipitation (PRE), and incoming shortwave radiation (SIN) originated from climate-239 forcing data. Furthermore, the soil temperature (ST) and liquid water content (LWC) 240 at the root zone (0-20 cm; T. Wang et al. (2022)), and ALT are derived from the out-241 put of the CryoGridLite model for each grid cell. The time interval of these six variables 242 was monthly, corresponding with the temporal resolution of the NDVI. The flow of the 243 machine learning approach was as follows: First, the MODIS NDVI dataset and six ex-244 planatory variables that correspond with the same grid cell were divided into two groups: 245 data from 2000 to 2014 served as the training dataset (about 80% of the data), and the 246 remaining data (2015-2018) as the testing dataset (about 20% of the data). Then, ac-247 cording to the results from the CryoGridLite in the baseline period, we constructed the 248 training and testing datasets on permafrost and non-permafrost areas (excluded ALT). 249 For tuning the hyperparameters of each machine learning model in the training dataset 250 in each area, we used Bayesian optimization (Python; Optuna package) with 500 iter-251 ations and set the early stopping and pruning strategy. The range of possible values for 252 the part of hyperparameters and the final best hyperparameters can be seen in the Sup-253 porting Information Table S2. In each iteration, we used mean squared error as a scor-254 ing criterion and performed 5-fold cross-validation using the TimeSeriesSplit (Python; 255 Scikit-learn package) approach due to there being a time dependence within the NDVI 256 data. The optimal model parameter combinations resulting from each iteration were recorded 257 and utilized to train the final model. Moreover, we introduced a weighting parameter 258 for each model to enhance the model's emphasis on the growing season  $NDVI_{GS}$  asso-259 ciated with individual grid cells. In comparison to the monthly NDVI values, our pref-260 erence was for the model to exhibit superior performance when modeling the  $NDVI_{GS}$ 261 value. Similar to the hyperparameters used for each model, this weighting parameter was 262 employed to obtain the optimal solution during the Bayesian optimization process. To 263 evaluate the performance of each model, we employed root mean squared error (RMSE), 264 bias (BIAS), coefficient of determination  $(\mathbb{R}^2)$ , and Kling-Gupta efficiency (KGE; Gupta 265 et al. (2009)) as the evaluation metrics. 266

$$RMSE = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} (S_i - O_i)^2}$$
(2)

$$BIAS = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} (S_i - O_i)$$
(3)

$$R^{2} = 1 - \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (S_{i} - O_{i})^{2}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (O_{i} - \bar{O})^{2}}$$

$$\tag{4}$$

$$KGE = 1 - \sqrt{(r-1)^2 + \left(\frac{S}{O} - 1\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\sigma_S}{\sigma_O} - 1\right)^2}$$
(5)

where N is the number of validation data,  $S_i$  and  $O_i$  (i = 1, 2, ..., N) are the values of simulated and observed data, respectively, S and O are the mean values of simulated and observed data, respectively, r is the Pearson correlation coefficient,  $\sigma_S$ , and  $\sigma_O$  are the standard deviations of simulated and observed data, respectively. We utilized the optimal machine learning model and future explanatory data to produce the NDVI for each grid cell within the permafrost and non-permafrost region over the TP.

#### 273 2.3 Statistical analysis

We employed three indices including the MAGT ( $^{\circ}C$ ), ALT (m), and permafrost 274 areas  $(km^2)$  to quantify permafrost degradation. In this study, we obtained the MAGT 275 from the depth of zero annual amplitude, which was typically at the 10–15m soil depth 276 on the TP (Q. Wu & Zhang, 2010; Qin et al., 2017). We defined a grid cell as permafrost 277 if its MAGT lies below the 0°C isotherm at the specific year (Ran, Li, et al., 2022). The 278 ALT was quantified as the maximum that depth within the upper 10m of the subsur-279 face (Langer et al., 2024) and there is no existing ALT and permafrost when the MAGT 280 281 exceeds 0°C at the specific year at a grid cell. We employed the Albers Equal Area projection for area calculations to accurately represent permafrost areas. To better track 282 the dynamics of vegetation conditions across the permafrost and non-permafrost areas 283 on the TP, we used the annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  to represent the vegetation at individual years 284 for each grid cell. In this study, we used ridge regression to robustly estimate the indi-285 vidual contributions of explanatory variables (mean or sum value at the growing season, 286 i.e.  $SAT_{GS}$ ,  $PRE_{GS}$ ,  $SIN_{GS}$ ,  $ST_{GS}$ ,  $LWC_{GS}$ , and  $ALT_{GS}$ ) to the variability in annual 287  $NDVI_{GS}$  across the permafrost and non-permafrost region (T. Wang et al., 2022; J. Li 288 et al., 2023). This approach effectively mitigated the issue of multicollinearity inherent 289 among the predictors. The incorporation of a regularization penalty term  $(\lambda)$  served to 290 apportion variance across the coefficients efficiently, thereby enhancing the precision of 291 the estimated impacts of the explanatory variables on  $NDVI_{GS}$ . Preceding the regres-292 sion analysis, standardized explanatory variables and corresponding  $NDVI_{GS}$  served as 293 inputs for the ridge regression model. The optimal regularization parameter,  $\lambda$ , was sys-294 tematically determined through 5-fold cross-validation and the Grid Search algorithm, 295 ensuring the most robust model performance. Variables exhibiting the largest absolute 296 values of the regression coefficients post-regularization were interpreted as the dominant 297 factors influencing  $NDVI_{GS}$  within the specific grid cells. A comprehensive range of the 298  $\lambda$  values explored during the model tuning phase was from  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $1 \times 10^{6}$ . Besides, 200 trend estimations of time series in this study were based on Sen's slope, which was se-300 lected over linear regression for its robustness against outliers and its nonparametric na-301 ture (Y. Wang et al., 2023). The flowchart of this study is shown in Figure 2. 302

#### 303 **3 Results**

304

#### 3.1 Model evaluations

#### 305 3.1.1 CryoGridLite

For this study, we synthesized observational data, including MAGT and ALT, from 306 a range of literature and public resources across the TP to assess the effectiveness of the 307 CryoGridLite model (Q. Wu et al., 2020; H. Chen et al., 2015; J. Chen et al., 2016; Qin 308 et al., 2017; Luo et al., 2018; Z. Zhang et al., 2020; Zhao et al., 2021; Mu & Peng, 2022; 309 Y. Gao et al., 2023). Ultimately, we selected a total of  $n_{MAGT} = 84$  and  $n_{ALT} = 66$ 310 different grid cells comprising 151 MAGT and 86 ALT data records within various per-311 mafrost regions of the TP from 2000 to 2015 in our model domain (Detailed informa-312 tion see Supporting Information Table S3). Figure 1 (a) displays the geographical dis-313 tribution of these sites across the TP. For MAGT, we utilized the model output at the 314 depth closest to the measured for comparison while for ALT, we considered the annual 315 maximum that depth to compare the observed. Our modeling results indicated the sim-316 ulated MAGT at most sites (53.6%) in the range of  $\pm 1^{\circ} C$  of the observed value (Fig-317 ure 3 (a)), and there was a positive correlation between simulated and observed MAGT 318 (Pearson correlation coefficient = 0.46, p < 0.01). However, we noted that our model 319 tended to underestimate observed MAGT across the TP (Bias =  $-0.77 \circ C$ ), which could 320 be attributed to inaccuracies of forcing, soil stratigraphy dataset, and imitated processes 321 representation (Langer et al., 2024) and setting for the maximum snow height (0.1m). 322 Overall, our model displayed the ability to reproduce the MAGT in the TP permafrost 323



Figure 2. Flowchart of the process used to estimate the future vegetation change

areas well. Compared with the model capability on the MAGT, there was a poorer re-324 lationship between simulated and observed ALT, with a Pearson correlation coefficient 325 of 0.17 (Figure 3 (b)). Similarly, the model exhibited a trend of underestimating the mea-326 sured ALT compared to the observed values ( $Bias = -0.03 \,\mathrm{m}$ ), which aligns with the sim-327 ulated cold bias for MAGT. The deviations between measured and modeled ALT were 328 likely to be explained by inadequate forcing and soil dataset, shortcomings of the model 329 (Langer et al., 2024), the cooling effect of shallow snow cover (0.1m), and high spatial 330 heterogeneity of ALT on the TP (B. Cao et al., 2017; Ni et al., 2021). Nevertheless, our 331 model reproduced the observed ALT on the TP, with modeled ALT deviations of  $\pm 1 m$ 332 for most sites (59.1%). A more detailed model evaluation was conducted for the soil tem-333 perature at upper soil depth across the TP due to the soil temperature at the root zone 334 as an input index in machine learning (see Supporting Information Table S4 and Fig-335 ure S3). In this research, CryoGridLite, driven by CMFD data, was employed to model 336 the distribution of permafrost across the TP during the historical period (Figure 3 (c)). 337 To demonstrate the capability of CryoGridLite to reproduce spatial permafrost occur-338 rence, we juxtaposed our simulation results with five contemporary maps of permafrost 339 distribution based on different approaches, thereby providing a comprehensive compar-340 ison and validation of our modeling results (Zou et al. (2017); Ran et al. (2018); Obu et 341 al. (2019); Ni et al. (2021); Z. Cao et al. (2023); Figure 3 (d-h)). The comparison largely 342 confirmed that the projected area of permafrost was consistent between our results and 343 those of previous studies. Our modeling results indicated that the most likely permafrost 344 areas on the TP were  $1.10 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  for the period 2000–2018 (excluding lakes and glaciers), 345 which agreed well with other five studies  $(1.04-1.28 \times 10^{6} km^{2})$ . However, local differ-346 ences were found between our results and other permafrost maps, which were most pro-347 nounced in the southern TP and along the southeast margin of the zone of continuous 348 permafrost. It can be explained in several parts, first, spatial resolution and study pe-349

riod differences; lower resolutions (i.e.,  $0.1^{\circ}$ ) make it difficult to capture the dynamics 350 of permafrost changes at the boundaries of permafrost zones (Ni et al., 2021) and study 351 period leads a slight discrepancy for the modeled results. Second, simulated approach 352 differences; our results offer a dynamic, transient modeling perspective. In contrast, other 353 models, such as the temperature at the top of the permafrost model and the surface frost 354 number model, while simpler and requiring less data input, are not as equipped to cap-355 ture transient effects or to project the evolution of permafrost accurately (Smith et al., 356 2022). Besides, the permafrost-modeled results of the machine learning model have data 357 dependence and the risk of overfitting (Ni et al., 2021). Third, the definition of permafrost 358 differences; we diagnose the absence or presence of permafrost relying on the MAGT at 359 the zero depth of annual amplitude. Other studies adopt different criteria to determine 360 the permafrost exists (e.g., the MAGT at the top of permafrost or the 10 m depth). In 361 summary, despite limitations our model provides a reasonable basis for describing spa-362 tially and temporally transient conditions of permafrost on the TP as input variable for 363 the following analysis. 364

#### 365

#### 3.1.2 Machine learning model

We utilized the pre-partitioned test dataset to evaluate the performance of two machine-366 learning algorithms in modeling the  $NDVI_{GS}$  over the permafrost and non-permafrost 367 areas of the TP (Figure 4). A comparison analysis of the two results (Figure 4 (a-b)) re-368 vealed that each algorithm proficiently captured the satellite-derived  $NDVI_{GS}$  values on 369 the permafrost areas. The performance metrics (with  $R^2 \ge 0.65$ , BIAS  $\le 0.01$ , RMSE  $\le$ 370 0.08, and KGE >= 0.59) suggested each model demonstrated robust capabilities in cap-371 turing the  $NDVI_{GS}$  dynamics over the permafrost regions of the TP. In comparison, the 372 LightGBM model has better performance. Consequently, we selected the lightGBM model 373 for further analysis of the spatial and temporal variability of  $NDVI_{GS}$  and its underly-374 ing drivers under different future climate scenarios. Additionally, complimentary assess-375 ments conducted for  $NDVI_{GS}$  over the non-permafrost areas underscored the simulation 376 ability of both algorithms were remarkably similar and both can well repeat the changes 377 in NDVI<sub>GS</sub> (Figure 4 (c-d)). 378

379 380

# 3.2 Spatial and temporal patterns of the permafrost dynamics on the TP

To elucidate the spatiotemporal dynamics of permafrost variability on the TP through-381 out this century, we executed four distinct simulations driven by the AWI-CM-1-1-MR 382 (Figure 5) and MPI-ESM1-2-HR (Supporting Information Figure S4) models, under both 383 the SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios. Our findings revealed that spatial variability of 384 permafrost distribution under the AWI-CM-1-1-MR, particularly by mid-century (2041-385 2060), manifested as a moderate reduction relative to the baseline period (2000-2018). 386 This reduction was predominantly observed along the northern boundary of the contin-387 uous permafrost zone, southern regions of the TP, and the Three Rivers Sources (TRS) 388 region (the red box in Figure 1 (a)), with negligible disparities between the lower and 389 higher emission pathways (Figure 5 (a, c, e, g)). In contrast, by the end of the century 390 (2081–2100), the majority of the permafrost areas were projected to remain relatively 391 intact under SSP1-2.6, while areas that experienced permafrost that by mid-century con-392 tinued to show visible degradation (Figure 5 (b, f)). Under a scenario of intensified cli-393 mate warming, substantial thawing of existing permafrost was anticipated, particularly 394 in the southwestern and southern parts of the TP, where the MAGT at the depth of zero 395 annual amplitude was likely to approach or even exceed 0  $^{\circ}C$  (Figure 5 (d, h)). The TRS 396 region, in particular, was expected to undergo extensive permafrost degradation. Con-397 versely, the northwestern areas of the Changtang Plateau and the Qilian Mountains were 398 projected to maintain their permafrost coverage (Figure 5 (d, h)). In examining the pro-399 jected changes in MAGT under the AWI-CM-1-1-MR, significant spatial heterogeneity 400



Figure 3. (a) Scatter plot illustrates the comparison results between the observed and simulated mean annual ground temperature (MAGT) for 151 records located within 84 different grid cells. (b) Scatter plot compares the observed and modeled active layer thickness (ALT) for 86 records located within 66 different grid cells. (c) Spatial distribution of permafrost during 2000–2018 over the Tibetan Plateau based on CryoGridLite model. (d-h) Spatial distribution of permafrost on the Tibetan Plateau from other studies. In (a) and (b), each point indicates the average value of observed and modeled MAGT/ALT in the same grid cell. The horizontal error bars represent the range of all observed MAGT/ALT located in the same grid cell, and vertical error bars indicate the range of simulated MAGT/ALT in the same grid cell.



**Figure 4.** Density scatter plot for comparison between observed and modeled mean annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  in the permafrost and non-permafrost areas from 2015 to 2018. (a, c) LightGBM, (b, d) XGBoost. The black dashed line indicates a 1:1 line. The red line represents the regression line.

was observed across the permafrost regions. Under the SSP1–2.6 scenarios, this variabil-401 ity contrasted with the SSP5–8.5 scenarios; specifically, the eastern permafrost regions 402 were trending warmer, whereas the central Changtang Plateau and the Pamir Mountains 403 experiencing cooling trends (Figure 5 (a-b)). The future dynamics of MAGT in these permafrost areas were expected to be largely influenced by the extent of climatic warm-405 ing (Figure 5 (c-d)). Figure 5 (e-h) depicts the changes in ALT across the permafrost 406 areas on the TP under the AWI-CM-1-1-MR for both mid-century and end-century, un-407 der two contrasting scenarios, relative to the 2000–2018 baseline period. The pattern of 408 ALT changes mirrored that of MAGT, with a notable increase in ALT observed in the 409 TRS region and along the Qinghai-Tibet Engineering Corridor (QTEC), throughout the 410 century under both scenarios. Therefore, additional actions are needed to maintain the 411 stability of infrastructure in the QTEC in the future. However, in the western TP, the 412 evolutionary trajectory of ALT was contingent upon the extent of climate warming, i.e. 413 ALT was likely to decrease under stable climatic conditions, while it tended to increase 414 in scenarios of ongoing climate warming. The spatial distribution of MAGT, ALT, and 415 permafrost areas under both scenarios under the MPI-ESM1-2-HR was in correspondence 416 with the results from AWI-CM-1-1-MR (Supporting Information Figure S4). 417

We further detected the time evolution of permafrost areas, MAGT, and ALT across 418 the TP from 2019 to 2100 under SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios (Figure 5 (i-k)). The 419 projected permafrost area consistently showed a decreasing trend across different climate 420 scenarios; however, the rate of this decline varied. Permafrost areas decreased gradually 421 from  $1.06 \pm 0.00 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  (mean  $\pm$  standard deviation) to  $0.87 \pm 0.04 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  under 422 SSP1-2.6 and  $0.49 \pm 0.02 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  under SSP5-8.5 during 2019–2100 at a rate of  $-0.02 \pm 0.00 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$ 423 per decade (SSP1-2.6) and  $-0.07 \pm 0.00 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  per decade (SSP5-8.5) under the lower and higher emission pathway, respectively (Figure 5 (i)). By 2100, the permafrost ar-425 eas, under SSP1-2.6 and SSP5-8.5, were projected to decrease by  $22 \pm 3\%$  and  $56 \pm 2\%$ . 426 respectively, compared to the baseline period. 427

Figure 5 (j) presents the changes in MAGT during the period 2019–2100. Although 428 projected MAGT based on AWI-CM-1-1-MR and MPI-ESM1-2-HR varies considerably 429 under SSP1–2.6, MAGT increases slightly in the first half-century and decreases further 430 until the end of the century, with insignificant changes in MAGT throughout the cen-431 tury. Under SSP5–8.5 scenarios, MAGT increased significantly to around  $-1.0 \circ C$  by 2100. 432 Relative to the mean MAGT  $(-2.26 \pm 0.17 \,^{\circ} C)$  in the baseline period, MAGT decreased 433 by about  $-0.07 \pm 0.18 \,^{\circ}C$  and  $-0.26 \pm 0.15 \,^{\circ}C$  under SSP1–2.6 by mid-century (2041–2060) 434 and end-century (2081–2100), respectively, while, under SSP5–8.5, MAGT increases by 435 about  $0.28 \pm 0.03 \circ C$  and  $1.20 \pm 0.05 \circ C$  by the period 2041–2060 and 2081–2100, respec-436 tively. 437

The time series of simulated ALT in the permafrost areas are shown in Figure 5 438 (k). The temporal variation of ALT was different in both climate scenarios. Under the 439 lower emission pathway, ALT had no evident change throughout this century, while in-440 creasing to around  $5.0 \,\mathrm{m}$  by 2100 under severe climate warming. By the middle of this 441 century, ALT in the permafrost areas of the TP increased by approximately  $0.03 \pm 0.17$  m 442 to  $0.37 \pm 0.07$  m under SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios, respectively. However, ALT 443 decreased by about  $0.24 \pm 0.11$  m under SSP1–2.6 and increased by about  $1.87 \pm 0.14$  m 444 under SSP5–8.5 by the end of this century. 445

446 447

# 3.3 Spatial and temporal patterns of the vegetation in the permafrost areas on the TP

Analysis of satellite imagery data at the grid cell level (i.e.  $0.1^{\circ}$ ) revealed that, during the period from 2000 to 2018, NDVI<sub>GS</sub> trends in the majority of permafrost areas (67.17%) on the TP did not exhibit significant changes (p-value > 0.05). A portion of the permafrost areas, constituting 31.55%, displayed an increase in NDVI<sub>GS</sub> (p-value <



Figure 5. Spatial changes of the mean annual ground temperature (a-d) and active layer thickness (e-h) on the Tibetan Plateau by mid-century (2041–2060) and end-century(2081–2100) under SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios from AWI-CM-1-1-MR, related to the baseline period (2000–2018), respectively. (i-k) Time evolution of the changes in permafrost areas, mean annual ground temperature, and active layer thickness from 2019 to 2100 under the SSP1-2.6 and SSP5-8.5 scenarios. The grey area indicates degraded permafrost areas compared with the baseline by the mid-century (2041–2060) and end-century (2081–2100), and the blue, red, green, and orange lines represent the SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios from AWI-CM-1-1-MR and SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios from MPI-ESM1-2-HR, respectively.

0.05), whereas a minimal area, representing only 1.28% experienced a decline in NDVI<sub>GS</sub> 452 (p-value < 0.05) (Figure 6 (c)). Within the non-permafrost areas, 18.96% and 2.24% pro-453 portion of the area experienced an increased and decreased  $NDVI_{GS}$ , respectively, dur-454 ing the same period (Figure 6 (d)). Although we utilized data from both permafrost and 455 non-permafrost areas across all grid cells to construct our training dataset, the predic-456 tive accuracy for extrapolations beyond the training data range was notably constrained, 457 especially under the high-emission SSP5-8.5 scenarios, due to the inherent data depen-458 dency in machine learning. To enhance the robustness of our future NDVI change sim-459 ulations, we narrowed down our predictions to 2050. Our machine learning analysis, based 460 on the SSP1–2.6 scenarios using two ESMs, indicated a stable  $NDVI_{GS}$  (ensemble mean) 461 across the permafrost areas, with no significant alterations anticipated from 2019 through 462 2050 (p-value > 0.05), maintaining an average NDVI<sub>GS</sub> of  $0.25 \pm 0.03$  (Figure 6 (a); blue 463 and green line). Spatial distribution analysis of the mean annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  trend under 464 both ESMs showed no considerable shifts in vegetation conditions over 85-97% of the 465 permafrost regions up to the middle of the century (Figure 6 (e) and Supporting Infor-466 mation Figure S5 (a)), this stability likely attributable to the relatively stable climatic 467 conditions associated with lower emission trajectories. In contrast, under the SSP5–8.5 468 scenarios, results from the Mann-Kendall test suggested a marginally increasing trend 469 in the ensemble mean of the NDVI<sub>GS</sub> anomaly time series (0.05 < p-value < 0.10), with 470 a rate of  $0.01 \pm 0.00$  per decade (Figure 6 (a); orange and red line). Moreover, over 7– 471 29% of the permafrost areas exhibited increased NDVI<sub>GS</sub>, while a significant decrease 472 in NDVI<sub>GS</sub> was observed in only about 0.33-1.17% of the area under both scenarios (Fig-473 ure 6 (g) and Supporting Information Figure S5 (c)). Consequently, our findings hint at 474 a potential slightly increased  $NDVI_{GS}$  within the permafrost areas over the TP, amidst 475 the ongoing severe climate warming projected by the middle of the century. Figure 6 (b, 476 f, h) and Supporting Information Figure S5 (b, d) outline the time series of the  $NDVI_{GS}$ 477 anomaly and spatial distribution of the mean annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  trend across the non-permafrost 478 areas. From 2019 to 2050, the ensemble mean of the time series for mean annual  $NDVI_{GS}$ 479 anomaly in the majority of non-permafrost areas was expected to remain relatively sta-480 ble under SSP1–2.6 scenarios (p-value > 0.05), while a slight increase in NDVI<sub>GS</sub> trend, 481 similar with the permafrost areas, is anticipated under SSP5–8.5 scenarios (0.05 < p-482 value < 0.10). Spatially, 1.90–5.03% permafrost and 6.10–8.77% non-permafrost areas 483 showed an increasing trend under the SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios, respectively. In 484 summary,  $NDVI_{GS}$  trends in most permafrost and non-permafrost areas were expected 485 to remain stable under lower emission pathways till the midpoint of this century. Conversely, under higher emission pathways,  $NDVI_{GS}$  was likely to exhibit an increasing trend 487 in permafrost and non-permafrost areas. According to the vegetation types dataset of 488 the TP Zhou et al. (2022), the alpine meadow and alpine steppe constituted the primary 489 vegetation in the permafrost areas. We further detected the annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  change for 490 different vegetation types (alpine steppe and alpine meadow) in the permafrost areas (Sup-491 porting Information Figure S6). Our results showed that areas with increased mean an-492 nual  $NDVI_{GS}$  outnumbered those with decreased mean annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  for both veg-493 etation types, although the extent of this disparity varied under the two scenarios. 494

495 496

#### 3.4 Important features of spatiotemporal variability of the vegetation in the permafrost areas on the TP

The evolution of vegetation is influenced by an interplay of various climatic and terrestrial factors (Hawinkel et al., 2016; Y. Wei et al., 2022; Higgins et al., 2023). We performed ridge regression for both permafrost and non-permafrost areas to identify the absolute values of the contribution of each explanatory factor and detect the most important variables to NDVI<sub>GS</sub> change. For the baseline period, climate variables (i.e. SAT<sub>GS</sub>, PRE<sub>GS</sub>, and SIN<sub>GS</sub>) contributed notably (59.34% of permafrost areas and 68.65% of nonpermafrost areas) to the NDVI<sub>GS</sub> change, specifically, the contribution of SAT<sub>GS</sub> was the largest (22.99%) in the permafrost and was the secondary important factor (21.53%)



Figure 6. (a-b) Time series of mean annual NDVI<sub>GS</sub> anomalies (minus the mean value during 2000–2018) from 2019 to 2050 under the future climate conditions on the permafrost and non-permafrost areas over the TP. The blue, red, green, and orange lines represent SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios from AWI-CM-1-1-MR and MPI-ESM1-2-HR, respectively. (c-h) Spatial patterns of mean annual NDVI<sub>GS</sub> trend across the permafrost and non-permafrost areas during the baseline (2000–2018) and future periods (2019–2050) under different climate scenarios from AWI-CM-1-1-MR. N, NS, and P indicate negative, non-significant, and positive trends. \* and \*\* represent significance at p-value < 0.05 and 0.01, respectively

in the non-permafrost area of the plateau, the  $PRE_{GS}$  was identified as the third impor-505 tant factor and made similar contributions (17.52% and 19.67%) in the permafrost and 506 non-permafrost areas, the  $SIN_{GS}$  had more contributions to the  $NDVI_{GS}$  change in the 507 non-permafrost areas (27.45%) than that of in the permafrost areas (18.84%) (Figure 508 7 (a-d)). For the terrestrial variables (i.e.  $ST_{GS}$ ,  $LWC_{GS}$ , and  $ALT_{GS}$  [excluded in non-509 permafrost areas]), they contributed to the  $NDVI_{GS}$  change of approximately 40% of the 510 permafrost areas and 30% of the non-permafrost areas. We used the same method to ex-511 amine the dominant factors controlling the change of annual  $NDVI_{GS}$  during 2019–2050 512 under different climate scenarios and different ESMs (Figure 7 (e-l) and Supporting In-513 formation Figure S7 (a-h)). The results revealed that predominant factors affecting the 514 future  $NDVI_{GS}$  changes in permafrost and non-permafrost areas under the different sce-515 narios remained largely consistent. That is, under the SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenar-516 ios, it was found that  $SAT_{GS}$  and  $LWC_{GS}$  emerged as the primary determinants of the 517 interannual variability in  $\text{NDVI}_{GS}$  across permafrost areas, influencing between 61.24% 518 and 76.26% of these areas. In non-permafrost areas on the TP,  $SIN_{GS}$  was identified as 519 the predominant driver behind  $\text{NDVI}_{GS}$  interannual variability, affecting 33.38% to 45.59% 520 of the areas under both scenarios. Supporting Information Figure S8 depicts the spa-521 tial patterns and relative importance of each explanatory variable across diverse vege-522 tation types. The  $NDVI_{GS}$  interannual variation in both vegetation types was respon-523 sive to variations of climatic factors in the baseline period (approximately 60%). Aim-524 ing at the future periods,  $SAT_{GS}$  and  $LWC_{GS}$  explained a much larger portion of the 525  $NDVI_{GS}$  variations than other factors in both vegetation types (Supporting Information 526 Figure S8 (e-l)). Overall, the interannual variability of the  $NDVI_{GS}$  tended to be pre-527 dominantly controlled by the climate variables in both permafrost and non-permafrost 528 areas from 2000 to 2018. Compared to the baseline period, our study indicated that  $SAT_{GS}$ . 529  $LWC_{GS}$  and  $SIN_{GS}$  were the main contributors to the NDVI<sub>GS</sub> change in the permafrost 530 and non-permafrost areas in the future periods (Figure 7 (e-l), Supporting Information 531 Figure S7 (a-h)). Consequently, surface air temperature, liquid water content at the root 532 zone, and incoming solar radiation played an important role in future  $NDVI_{GS}$  evolu-533 tion on the TP. 534

#### 535 4 Discussion

#### 536 537

#### 4.1 Comparison with previous modeling studies of the permafrost state and vegetation conditions on the TP

In this study, we utilized a computationally efficient numerical permafrost model 538 (CryoGridLite) driven by climatic forcing data to simulate the thermal state of permafrost 539 and ALT over the TP from 1979 to 2100. Table S5 summarizes the simulation results 540 of the thermal state of permafrost and ALT on the TP under present and future climate 541 conditions in the past 10 years based on different approaches. For the historical period, 542 our results fell within the range of these studies for the permafrost state (MAGT:  $[-3.32^{\circ}C]$ 543  $-1.35^{\circ}$  C]; Permafrost areas:  $[1.01 \times 10^{6} km^{2}, 1.66 \times 10^{6} km^{2}]$  and ALT [1.24m, 3.23m]. 544 As previously mentioned, the differences among these simulation results can be attributed 545 to spatial resolution and study period, study approaches, and the definition of the per-546 mafrost state and ALT, etc. For the future period, although there were variations in mag-547 nitude and trends for the permafrost state and ALT between our study and others, all 548 demonstrated that permafrost degradation over the TP would be an inevitable conse-549 quence in the 21st century under the SSP5–8.5/Representative Concentration Pathway 550 (RCP) 8.5 scenarios. Meanwhile, under the SSP1-2.6/RCP2.6 scenarios, permafrost was 551 anticipated to exhibit relative stability or only slight warming until the end of the cen-552 tury and was most likely aggradation in the northwest of the plateau due to the cool-553 ing surface air temperature under the SSP1-2.6 scenarios. In addition to the reasons men-554 tioned above, the divergence in projections could largely be explained by the disparities 555 among the ESMs employed in these studies. For instance, G. Zhang et al. (2022) used 556



Figure 7. Spatial distribution of the dominant factors to the  $NDVI_{GS}$  changes over different periods in the permafrost and non-permafrost areas. (a, c) Baseline period (2000–2018). (e, g) Future period (SSP1–2.6; AWI-CM-1-1-MR). (i,k) Future period (SSP5–8.5; AWI-CM-1-1-MR). The barplot (b, d, f, h, j, l) represents the proportion of the contribution of each variable in the permafrost and non-permafrost areas under AWI-CM-1-1-MR.

the Noah-LSM driven by five ESMs to project permafrost stability on the TP throughout this century. Their findings revealed significant variances among the ESMs' projections under identical scenarios (e.g. under the SSP5-8.5 scenarios, simulations driven by CESM2 and EC-Earth3 suggested that permafrost was highly likely to vanish by 2100, while, projections based on MPI-ESM1-2-HR (also used in our study) indicated that approximately  $0.5 \times 10^{6} km^{2}$  (similar with our results) of permafrost might persist by the end of the century).

To project the NDVI in the future on the TP, we employed statistical models trained 564 by machine-learning algorithms under two contrasting climate scenarios in this study. 565 For the historical period (2000–2018), MODIS imagery indicated that the  $NDVI_{GS}$  showed 566 an increasing trend over the TP, with a rate of 0.01 per decade, and 24% proportion of 567 the area covered by plants exhibits greening (Supporting Information Figure S2 (a-c)). 568 In addition to the MODIS NDVI data, other ecological indicators (e.g. LAI, NPP, EVI, 569 fractional vegetation coverage [FVC]) demonstrated that vegetation greenness increased 570 on the TP since 2000 (Piao et al., 2020; M. Shen et al., 2022; Yang et al., 2023; X. Zhang 571 & Li, 2023). Regarding vegetation evolution in the future, although few studies have elu-572 cidated the magnitude and trends of NDVI in the permafrost areas on the TP (H. Li et 573 al., 2024), studies based on other vegetation factors and methods showed that under the 574 background of future climate change, there was a potential for vegetation greening on 575 the TP (Q. Gao et al., 2016; Mahowald et al., 2016; W. Liu et al., 2020; Cuo et al., 2022; 576 M. Shen et al., 2022; Kong et al., 2023), which aligns with our study. For example, Q. Gao 577 et al. (2016) and Cuo et al. (2022) applied the Lund-Potsdam-Jena dynamic global veg-578 etation model (LPJ-DGVM) to quantify the annual NPP changes on the TP under CMIP5/CMIP6 579 scenarios. Their findings indicated a general increase in annual NPP, with a notable shift 580 in the dominant vegetation, as alpine shrubs are projected to replace alpine meadows 581 and steppes. The simulation results from ESMs (CMIP5) and regional climate models 582 indicated a continued increasing trend of LAI by the end of the century in the north-583 ern temperate region (25–50° N: including the TP) and TP (Mahowald et al., 2016; W. Liu 584 et al., 2020). Kong et al. (2023) constructed a framework of machine learning algorithms 585 to predict the evolution trajectory of FVC in China under four SSP scenarios from 2019 586 to 2060, with FVC showing an increasing trend except for the east region of China. H. Li 587 et al. (2024) indicated that under the various climate scenarios, along with significant 588 permafrost degradation, the TP exhibited a greening (NDVI) trend in vegetation which 589 persists until the end of the century. In addition to employing the vegetation indices to 590 analyze future vegetation greenness, a recent review summarized the potential plant phe-591 nology changes on the TP in this century, which included the advanced start of the grow-592 ing season and the delayed end of the growing season, causing vegetation greening on 593 the TP (M. Shen et al., 2022). Besides, we would like to point out that there are ongo-594 ing debates regarding the continued vegetation greening phenomenon that occurs on the 595 TP and the prospect of the TP becoming a net carbon sink in the future, especially con-596 sidering carbon released by thawing permafrost and enhanced soil and plant respiration 597 (X. Jin et al., 2021; D. Wei et al., 2021; Ehlers et al., 2022; T. Wang et al., 2022). Con-598 sequently, an enhanced focus on the vegetation conditions within the permafrost regions 599 of the Tibetan Plateau is warranted in future studies. 600

#### 601

#### 4.2 Important features of vegetation greening

In our study, we used ridge regression to discern the absolute values of the contri-602 butions of the driving factors for the NDVI changes on the TP. For the baseline period, 603 the climatic variables were the important features of  $NDVI_{GS}$  on the TP in both per-604 605 mafrost (approximately 60%) and non-permafrost areas (approximately 70%) (Figure 7, Supporting Information Figure S7). Piao et al. (2020) noted that dynamic global veg-606 etation models suggested that  $CO_2$  fertilization (a phenomenon widely acknowledged for 607 enhancing vegetation growth) continued to be the predominant factor driving vegeta-608 tive greening on a global scale. However, in northern high latitudes and the TP, it is the 609

increasing temperatures that primarily contributed to the observed greening trends (LAI). 610 Statistical analysis (Teng et al., 2021; X. Li et al., 2022; M. Shen et al., 2022; T. Wang 611 et al., 2022) and sensitivity experiments (Y. Wang et al., 2023) also demonstrated that 612 climate change played an important role in vegetation growth over the past 40 years on 613 the TP, albeit with contributions of varying magnitudes. This variability in quantita-614 tive contributions was attributed to the differential impact of various input explanatory 615 variables (e.g. climate variables, terrain, soil properties) and different data sources (e.g. 616 MODIS data, Global Inventory Modeling and Mapping Studies NDVI product [GIMMS 617 NDVI, and SPOT VEGETATION imagery [SPOT-VEG NDVI]). For the future period, 618 our findings indicated that, compared with the baseline period,  $NDVI_{GS}$  showed a po-619 tential increasing trend likely occurring in the permafrost areas under the SSP5–8.5 sce-620 narios, mainly attributed to the change of  $SAT_{GS}$  and  $LWC_{GS}$ . Supporting Information 621 Figure S9 and S10 indicate the spatiotemporal distribution of  $LWC_{GS}$  and  $SAT_{GS}$  in 622 the permafrost areas from 2019 to 2050. In the vast majority of permafrost regions, both 623 the SATGS and the LWCGS have exhibited an increasing trend. This was in agreement 624 with the results from J. Gao et al. (2017), who combined the LPJ-DGVM with the ge-625 ographical regression, and R. Cao et al. (2023), who conducted multiple sensitivity ex-626 periments based on machine learning algorithms. All indicated that temperature would 627 more significantly affect vegetation changes over the TP. One potential explanation is 628 that warmer temperatures extend the duration of growing seasons, enhance photosyn-629 thetic activity, and lead to greater biomass accumulation ((J. Gao et al., 2017; X. Li et 630 al., 2022; M. Shen et al., 2022)). Additionally, our results emphasized the important role 631 of  $LWC_{GS}$  in vegetation growing in the permafrost areas. Besides, it is important to ac-632 knowledge that in this study we only considered the impact of a few variables on  $NDVI_{GS}$ 633 change over the TP, without taking into account other factors. Future studies should syn-634 thesize more driving factors and implement more analysis methods (e.g. partial corre-635 lation analysis or structural equation model) to improve our understanding of the veg-636 etation change on the TP. 637

638

#### 4.3 Model limitation and uncertainty

While the CryoGridLite model capably replicates the mean state (Figure 3 (a-b), 639 Table S4) and temporal evolution (Supporting Information Figure S3) of the permafrost 640 thermal regime across the TP, there is a need for further development and enhancements 641 to diminish the uncertainty of simulations. For instance, the single offline simulation driven 642 by singular meteorological forcing data (He et al., 2020) and soil stratigraphy datasets 643 (Y. Dai, Xin, et al., 2019; Y. Dai, Wei, et al., 2019) and a fixed maximum snow depth 644 (i.e., 0.1 m) and snow density (i.e.,  $150 \, kg \, m^{-3}$ ) for all grid cells may introduce a large 645 degree of uncertainty for simulation (W. Wang et al., 2016; Lu et al., 2020; Langer et 646 al., 2024). Hence, conducting ensemble parameter simulations (including forcing, soil, 647 and snow properties datasets) should be the direction of our subsequent research endeav-648 ors (Nitzbon et al., 2023; Langer et al., 2024). This approach is crucial for a more ac-649 curate quantification of the permafrost thermal state across the TP. Furthermore, com-650 pared with Nitzbon et al. (2023) and Langer et al. (2024), in this tailored version of Cryo-651 GridLite, we implemented the surface energy balance (Supporting Information Text S1.1) 652 and "bucket" scheme (Supporting Information Text S1.2) to calculate the dynamics of 653 upper boundary conditions and groundwater changes, respectively. However, as pointed 654 out by Langer et al. (2024), the model calculated the ground freezing by an enthalpy-temperature 655 relation of free water instead of accurate soil freezing characteristic curves, and the model 656 does not account for the interactions between permafrost and vegetation (Stuenzi, Boike, 657 Cable, et al., 2021; Stuenzi, Boike, Gädeke, et al., 2021), subsidence processes following 658 excess ice melting (Nitzbon et al., 2019), and sub-grid lateral fluxes (Nitzbon et al., 2021), 659 which are known to affect permafrost thaw trajectories in complex landscapes. Further 660 detailed descriptions of model limitation and uncertainty can be found in Langer et al. 661 (2024). Moreover, for future permafrost simulations, we employed two ESMs (AWI-CM-662

1-1-MR and MPI-ESM1-2-HR) to drive our CryoGridLite model. These ESMs have demon-663 strated their capability in accurately reproducing mean annual and seasonal surface air 664 temperatures over recent decades (R. Chen, Li, et al., 2022). However, significant dis-665 crepancies were observed in their representation of precipitation changes (R. Chen, Duan, 666 et al., 2022), introducing a notable degree of uncertainty into our permafrost projections. 667 This is due to the permafrost's thermal state being highly sensitive not only to air tem-668 perature but also to precipitation; increased rainfall can significantly mitigate permafrost 669 degradation on the Tibetan Plateau (TP) (G. Zhang et al., 2021; Hamm et al., 2023). 670 Therefore, to enhance our understanding of permafrost evolution on the TP, it is imper-671 ative to conduct additional simulations using a variety of ESMs 672

Regarding the NDVI changes predicted by our model, we acknowledge a certain 673 degree of uncertainty inherent in the outputs of our machine learning algorithms. Pri-674 marily, these models are challenged by their reliance on data-driven approaches, which 675 may lack a solid physical basis, transparency, interpretability, and a heightened sensi-676 tivity to outliers, potentially leading to instability or inaccurate predictions (G. Zhang 677 et al., 2022; C. Shen et al., 2023). Therefore, in our study, although we implemented sev-678 eral strategies to overcome the inherent shortcomings of machine learning algorithms, 679 to make our results more robust, we extrapolated the predicted NDVI only to 2050. In 680 addition, while NDVI data are extensively utilized for assessing the vegetative state of 681 the TP (Teng et al., 2021; T. Wang et al., 2022; Yang et al., 2023), the reliability of this 682 satellite-derived data is considerably impacted by factors such as sensor characteristics, 683 atmospheric interference, and soil background effects (Sha et al., 2020). Therefore, it is 684 crucial for future research to incorporate a broad spectrum of vegetation indices (e.g. LAI, 685 EVI, NPP, soil-adjusted vegetation index) and apply more data to feed machine learn-686 ing model to reduce these errors and enable a more comprehensive analysis of vegeta-687 tive dynamics on the TP, particularly against the backdrop of ongoing climatic warm-688 ing. Moreover, we would like to point out that  $NDVI_{GS}$  predictions in this study were 689 based on MODIS satellite imagery. Owing to the data dependency of the machine learn-690 ing model, the use of alternative NDVI products as response variables might yield di-691 vergent results. This is particularly evident in the study of Yang et al. (2023), which em-692 ployed multi-source data to investigate vegetation changes on the TP since 2000, reveal-693 ing significant spatiotemporal discrepancies among MODIS data, GIMMS NDVI, and 694 SPOT-VEG NDVI (e.g. SPOT-VEG NDVI (p < 0.001) and MODIS NDVI (p < 0.05) 695 indicated a significant increasing trend, while GIMMS NDVI data (p < 0.534) did not 696 show a significant increasing trend in NDVI on the TP). Meanwhile, the selection of ex-697 planatory variables significantly influences the determination of the quantitative contri-698 butions of predominant factors. Additionally, vegetation browning events induced by abrupt 699 permafrost thaw (Heijmans et al., 2022) and vegetation greening occurring in thermokarst-700 drained lake basins (Y. Chen et al., 2023) are not considered in our study, which play 701 an important role in controlling vegetation growth. Despite several shortcomings in our 702 permafrost model and machine learning algorithms, our results attempt to provide a frame-703 work for exploring future vegetation changes in cold regions and identified limitations 704 give opportunities for future improvements in our modeling approach. 705

#### 706 5 Conclusions

In this study, we combined a numerical permafrost model (CryoGridLite) with machine-707 learning algorithms to analyze the vegetation conditions in the permafrost areas over the 708 TP under various climate scenarios. Our model simulations, when compared with ob-709 servational data, efficiently captured the spatiotemporal patterns of permafrost across 710 the TP during the baseline period (2000–2018), and the machine learning algorithm ef-711 fectively reproduced the interannual  $NDVI_{GS}$  for the testing period (2015–2018). Forced 712 by different climate conditions, our CryoGridLite model projected a continual decline 713 in the permafrost areas on the TP in response to future climate warming. Under the SSP1-714

2.6 scenario, mean annual ground temperature and active layer thickness appeared sta-715 ble on average, but with regionally different responses i.e mean annual ground temper-716 ature and active layer thickness tended to increase in the Three River Source region and 717 Qinghai-Tibet Engineering Corridor and decrease in the northwest of TP. However, un-718 der the SSP5-8.5 scenarios, there was a notable increase in both mean annual ground 719 temperature and active layer thickness. Remote sensing imagery from MODIS suggested 720 that approximately 30% of the permafrost areas on the TP showed an increasing trend 721 in  $NDVI_{GS}$  over the baseline period. The results of machine learning indicated that un-722 der the low emission scenario (SSP1–2.6), no significant change in  $NDVI_{GS}$  was expected 723 for >85% permafrost areas in the future. In contrast, under the high emission scenario, 724 an increasing trend in NDVI<sub>GS</sub> in the future in about 7.31-29.10% of the permafrost ar-725 eas, with less than 2% of the area experiencing a significantly decreased NDVI. Anal-726 ysis of the contributory factors revealed that climatic factors during the growing season 727 were the primary influence on NDVI alterations within the permafrost areas for the base-728 line period (2000-2018). For the future periods (2019-2050), it was found that the sur-729 face air temperature and liquid water content at the root zone during the growing sea-730 son were anticipated to play a crucial, undeniable role in the  $NDVI_{GS}$  changes within 731 the permafrost areas. Although our approach has not yet fully accounted for the pro-732 cesses affecting the thermal state of permafrost and vegetation growth on the TP, the 733 coupling of process-based and data-driven models provides a potential and meaningful 734 pathway for detecting future vegetation evolution on the plateau. Our future research 735 will aim to address the limitations of our methodology and deliver more accurate pre-736 dictions, thereby enhancing our understanding of the carbon budget of the TP. 737

#### <sup>738</sup> Open Research Section

The China Meteorological Forcing Dataset is available at https://data.tpdc.ac 739 .cn/zh-hans/data/8028b944-daaa-4511-8769-965612652c49. The AWI-CM-1-1-MR 740 and MPI-ESM1-2-HR datasets are available at https://esgf-data.dkrz.de/search/ 741 cmip6-dkrz/. The Vegetation types data is available at https://www.resdc.cn/data 742 .aspx?DATAID=122. The shapefile of the boundary of the Tibetan Plateau is available 743 at https://www.geodoi.ac.cn/WebCn/doi.aspx?Id=135. The shape file of lakes on the 744 Tibetan Plateau is available at https://www.tpdc.ac.cn/zh-hans/data/da4ffc9a-91fb 745 -4ae9-8da5-c57aa92c8d2b. The shape file of the glacier on the Tibetan Plateau is avail-746 able at https://www.tpdc.ac.cn/zh-hans/data/f92a4346-a33f-497d-9470-2b357ccb4246. 747 The Global high-resolution dataset of soil hydraulic and thermal parameters dataset is 748 available at http://globalchange.bnu.edu.cn/research/soil5.jsp. The Global wa-749 tertable depth dataset is available at https://glowasis.deltares.nl/thredds/catalog/ 750 opendap/opendap/Equilibrium\_Water\_Table/catalog.html. The Terrestrial heat flow 751 dataset is available at https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008389. The ERA5-Land dataset 752 is available at https://cds.climate.copernicus.eu/cdsapp#!/dataset/reanalysis 753 -era5-land?tab=overview. The MODIS NDVI (MOD13A2, Version 6.1) is available 754 from Google Earth Engine at https://developers.google.com/earth-engine/datasets/ 755 catalog/MODIS\_061\_MOD13A2. The CryoGridLite model code, machine-learning algorithms, 756 and ridge regression method used for the simulations and analysis in this work are archived 757 on Zenodo (https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.10928146). 758

#### 759 Acknowledgments

Rui Chen was supported by the China Scholarship Council (No. 201904910442). Simone

M. Stuenzi was supported by the Bundesministerium für Bildung und Forschung (grant no. 03F0931A).

763	References
764	Baral, P., Allen, S., Steiner, J. F., Gurung, T. R., & McDowell, G. (2023). Climate
765	change impacts and adaptation to permafrost change in high mountain asia:
766	a comprehensive review. Environmental Research Letters, 18, 093005. doi:
767	https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/acf1b4
768	Cao, B., Gruber, S., Zhang, T., Li, L., Peng, X., Wang, K., Guo, H. (2017). Spa-
769	tial variability of active layer thickness detected by ground-penetrating radar
770	in the gilian mountains, western china. Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth
771	Surface, 122, 574–591. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/2016JF004018
772	Cao, R., Ling, X., Liu, L., Wang, W., Li, L., & Shen, M. (2023). Remotely sensed
773	vegetation green-up onset date on the tibetan plateau: Simulations and fu-
774	ture predictions. IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Obser-
775	vations and Remote Sensing, 16, 8125–8134. doi: https://doi.org/10.1109/
776	JSTARS.2023.3310617
777	Cao, Z., Nan, Z., Hu, J., Chen, Y., & Zhang, Y. (2023). A new 2010 permafrost dis-
778	tribution map over the qinghai–tibet plateau based on subregion survey maps:
779	a benchmark for regional permafrost modeling. Earth System Science Data,
780	15, 3905–3930. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-15-3905-2023
781	Chang, X., Jin, H., Zhang, Y., He, R., Luo, D., Wang, Y., Zhang, Q. (2015).
782	Thermal impacts of boreal forest vegetation on active layer and permafrost
783	soils in northern da xing'anling (hinggan) mountains, northeast china. Arctic,
784	Antarctic, and Alpine Research, 47, 267–279. doi: https://doi.org/10.1657/
785	AAAR00C-14-016
786	Chen, C., Peng, X., Frauenfeld, O. W., Chu, X., Chen, G., Huang, Y., Tian, W.
787	(2024). Simulations and prediction of historical and future maximum freeze
788	depth in the northern hemisphere. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmo-
789	spheres, 129, e2023JD039420. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2023JD039420
790	Chen, F., Zhang, X., & Chen, Z. (2023). High-temperature exposure and land trans-
791	actions in china. Earth's Future, 11, e2022EF003008. doi: https://doi.org/10
792	.1029/2022 EF003008
793	Chen, H., Nan, Z., Zhao, L., Ding, Y., Chen, J., & Pang, Q. (2015). Noah mod-
794	elling of the permafrost distribution and characteristics in the west kunlun
795	area, qinghai-tibet plateau, china. Permafrost and Periglacial Processes, 26,
796	160–174. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1841
797	Chen, J., Zhao, L., Sheng, Y., Li, J., Wu, X., Du, E., Pang, Q. (2016). Some
798	characteristics of permafrost and its distribution in the gaize area on the
799	qinghai-tibet plateau, china. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research, 48,
800	395–409. doi: https://doi.org/10.1657/AAAR0014-023
801	Chen, R., Duan, K., Shang, W., Shi, P., Meng, Y., & Zhang, Z. (2022). In-
802	crease in seasonal precipitation over the tibetan plateau in the 21st century
803	projected using cmip6 models. Atmospheric Research, 277, 106306. doi:
804	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosres.2022.106306
805	Chen, R., Li, H., Wang, X., Gou, X., Yang, M., & Wan, G. (2022). Surface air
806	temperature changes over the tibetan plateau: Historical evaluation and future
807	projection based on cmip6 models. Geoscience Frontiers, 13, 101452. doi:
808	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gsf.2022.101452
809	Chen, R., von Deimling, T. S., Boike, J., Wu, Q., & Langer, M. (2023). Simulating
810	the thermal regime of a railway embankment structure on the tibetan plateau
811	under climate change. Cold Regions Science and Technology, 212, 103881. doi:
812	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coldregions.2023.103881
813	Chen, T., & Guestrin, C. (2016). Xgboost: A scalable tree boosting system. In
814	Proceedings of the 22nd acm sigkdd international conference on knowledge
815	discovery and data mining (p. 785–794). New York, NY, USA: Association
816	for Computing Machinery. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1145/
817	2939672.2939785 doi: 10.1145/2939672.2939785

818	Chen, Y., Cheng, X., Liu, A., Chen, Q., & Wang, C. (2023). Tracking lake drainage
819	events and drained lake basin vegetation dynamics across the arctic. Nature
820	Communications, 14, 7359. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-023-43207-0
821	Cuo, L., Zhang, Y., & Li, N. (2022). Historical and future vegetation changes in
822	the degraded frozen soil and the entire tibetan plateau and climate drivers.
823	Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences, 127, e2022JG006987. doi:
824	https://doi.org/10.1029/2022JG006987
825	Dai, L., Che, T., Xie, H., & Wu, X. (2018). Estimation of snow depth over the
826	ginghai-tibetan plateau based on amsr-e and modis data. Remote Sensing, 10,
827	1989. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/rs10121989
828	Dai, Y., Shangguan, W., Duan, Q., Liu, B., Fu, S., & Niu, G. (2013). Development
829	of a china dataset of soil hydraulic parameters using pedotransfer functions for
830	land surface modeling. Journal of Hydrometeorology, 14, 869–887.
831	Dai, Y., Wei, N., Yuan, H., Zhang, S., Shangguan, W., Liu, S., Xin, Y. (2019).
832	Evaluation of soil thermal conductivity schemes for use in land surface mod-
833	eling. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 11, 3454–3473. doi:
834	https://doi.org/10.1029/2019MS001723
835	Dai, Y., Xin, Q., Wei, N., Zhang, Y., Shangguan, W., Yuan, H., Lu, X. (2019).
836	A global high-resolution data set of soil hydraulic and thermal properties for
837	land surface modeling. Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 11,
838	2996–3023. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019 $MS001784$
839	de Vrese, P., Georgievski, G., Rouco, J. F. G., Notz, D., Stacke, T., Steinert,
840	N. J., Brovkin, V. (2023). Representation of soil hydrology in per-
841	mafrost regions may explain large part of inter-model spread in simu-
842	lated arctic and subarctic climate. The Cryosphere, 17, 2095–2118. doi:
843	https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-17-2095-2023
844	Didan, K. (2015). Mod13a2 modis/terra vegetation indices 16-day 13 global 1km sin
845	$g_{11a} v_{000}$ doi: https://doi.org/10.3007/MOD13A2.001
846	Ding, J., Chen, L., Ji, C., Hugenus, G., Li, Y., Liu, L., Tang, T. (2017). Decadal
847	soli carbon accumulation across tibetan permanost regions. <i>Nuture Geo-</i>
848	Ehlers T A Chen D Appel E Bolch T Chen E Diekmann B Zhu L
849	(2022) Past present and future geo-biosphere interactions on the tibetan
850	plateau and implications for permafrost Earth-Science Reviews 234 104197
852	doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/i.earscirey.2022.104197
853	Fan Y Li H & Miguez-Macho G (2013) Global patterns of groundwatertable
854	depth. Science, 339, 940–943. doi: https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1229881
855	Gagnon, M., Domine, F., & Boudreau, S. (2019). The carbon sink due to
856	shrub growth on arctic tundra: a case study in a carbon-poor soil in east-
857	ern canada. Environmental Research Communications, 1, 091001. doi:
858	https://doi.org/10.1088/2515-7620/ab3cdd
859	Gao, J., Jiao, K., Wu, S., Ma, D., Zhao, D., Yin, Y., & Dai, E. (2017). Past and
860	future effects of climate change on spatially heterogeneous vegetation ac-
861	tivity in china. Earth's Future, 5, 679–692. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/
862	2017EF000573
863	Gao, Q., Guo, Y., Xu, H., Ganjurjav, H., Li, Y., Wan, Y., Liu, S. (2016). Cli-
864	mate change and its impacts on vegetation distribution and net primary pro-
865	ductivity of the alpine ecosystem in the qinghai-tibetan plateau. Science
866	of The Total Environment, 554–555, 34–41. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/
867	j.scitotenv.2016.02.131
868	Gao, T., Zhang, Y., Kang, S., Abbott, B. W., Wang, X., Zhang, T., Gustafsson,
869	O. (2021). Accelerating permafrost collapse on the eastern tibetan plateau.
870	Environmental Research Letters, 16, 054023. doi: https://doi.org/10.1088/
871	174 <b>X_9326</b> /abt7t0

873	regime and freeze-thaw cycles on the ground surface in permafrost regions in
874	the headwater area of the yellow river. Acta Geographica Sinica, 78, 604–619.
875	doi: https://geog.com.cn/EN/10.11821/dlxb202303007
876	Grünberg, I., Wilcox, E. J., Zwieback, S., Marsh, P., & Boike, J. (2020). Linking
877	tundra vegetation, snow, soil temperature, and permafrost. Biogeosciences, 17,
878	4261–4279. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-17-4261-2020
879	Guo, D., & Wang, H. (2013). Simulation of permafrost and seasonally frozen ground
880	conditions on the tibetan plateau, 1981–2010. Journal of Geophysical Research:
881	Atmospheres, 118, 5216–5230. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrd.50457
882	Guo, J., Zhai, L., Sang, H., Cheng, S., & Li, H. (2023). Effects of hydrother-
883	mal factors and human activities on the vegetation coverage of the qinghai-
884	tibet plateau. Scientific Reports, 13, 12488. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/
885	s41598-023-39761-8
886	Guo, W., Liu, S., Xu, J., Wu, L., Shangguan, D., Yao, X., Jiang, Z. (2015).
887	The second chinese glacier inventory: data, methods and results. Journal of
888	Glaciology, 61, 357–372. doi: https://doi.org/10.3189/2015JoG14J209
889	Gupta, H. V., Kling, H., K. K., Yilmaz, & Martinez, G. F. (2009). Decomposi-
890	tion of the mean squared error and use performance criteria: Implications for
891	improving hydrological modelling. <i>Journal of Hydrology</i> , 377, 80–91. doi:
892	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2009.08.003
893	Hamm, A., Magnússon, R. Í., Khattak, A. J., & Frampton, A. (2023). Conti-
894	nentality determines warming or cooling impact of heavy rainfall events on
895	permafrost. Nature Communications, 14, 3578. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/
896	s41467-023-39325-4
897	Hawinkel, P., Thiery, W., Lhermitte, S., Swinnen, E., Verbist, B., Orshoven, J. V.,
898	& Muys, B. (2016). Vegetation response to precipitation variability in east
899	africa controlled by biogeographical factors. Journal of Geophysical Research:
900	Biogeosciences, 121, 2422-2444. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/2016JG003436
901	He, J., Yang, K., Tang, W., Lu, H., Qin, J., Chen, Y., & Li, X. (2020). The first
902	high-resolution meteorological forcing dataset for land process studies over
903	china. Scientific Data, 7, 25. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41597-020-0369-y
904	Heijmans, M. M. P. D., Magnússon, R. Í., Lara, M. J., Frost, G. V., Myers-Smith,
905	I. H., van Huissteden, J., Limpens, J. (2022). Tundra vegetation change
906	and impacts on permafrost. Nature Reviews Earth & Environment, 3, 68–84.
907	doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s43017-021-00233-0
908	Higgins, S. I., Conradi, T., & Muhoko, E. (2023). Shifts in vegetation activity of ter-
909	restrial ecosystems attributable to climate trends. Nature Geoscience, 16, 147-
910	153. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41561-022-01114-x
911	Jin, X., Jin, H., Iwahana, G., Marchenko, S. S., Luo, D., Li, X., & Liang, S.
912	(2021). Impacts of climate-induced permafrost degradation on vegeta-
913	tion: A review. Advances in Climate Change Research, 12, 29–47. doi:
914	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.accre.2020.07.002
915	Jin, Z., You, Q., Zuo, Z., Li, M., Sun, G., Pepin, N., & Wang, L. (2023). Weakening
916	amplification of grassland greening to transpiration fraction of evapotranspira-
917	tion over the tibetan plateau during 2001-2020. Agricultural and Forest Meteo-
918	rology, 341, 109661. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agrformet.2023.109661
919	Ke, G., Meng, Q., Finley, T., Wang, T., Chen, W., Ma, W., Liu, T. (2017).
920	Lightgbm: A highly efficient gradient boosting decision tree. In <i>Proceedings</i>
921	of the 31st international conference on neural information processing systems
922	(pp. 3149–3157). Red Hook, NY, USA: Curran Associates Inc.
923	Kondylatos, S., Prapas, I., Ronco, M., Papoutsis, I., Camps-Valls, G., Piles, M.,
924	$\dots$ Carvalhais, N. (2022). Wildfire danger prediction and understanding
925	with deep learning. <i>Geophysical Research Letters</i> , e2022GL099368. doi:
926	https://doi.org/10.1029/2022GL099368
927	Kong, Z., Liang, H., Deng, M., Han, F., Yan, J., Deng, X., Wang, W. (2023).

928	Past and projected future patterns of fractional vegetation coverage in china.
929	Science of The Total Environment, 902, 166133. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/
930	j.scitotenv.2023.166133
931	Langer, M., Nitzbon, J., Groenke, B., Assmann, LM., von Deimling, T. S., Stuenzi,
932	S. M., & Westermann, S. (2024). The evolution of arctic permafrost over
933	the last 3 centuries from ensemble simulations with the cryogridlite per-
934	mafrost model. The Cryosphere, 18, 363–385. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/
935	tc-18-363-2024
936	Langer, M., von Deimling, T. S., Westermann, S., Rolph, R., Ralph, R., Antonova,
937	S., Grosse, G. (2023). Thaving permafrost poses environmental threat to
938	thousands of sites with legacy industrial contamination. Nature Communica-
939	tions, 14, 1721. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-023-37276-4
940	Lawrence, D. M., & Swenson, S. C. (2011). Permafrost response to increasing arc-
941	tic shrub abundance depends on the relative influence of shrubs on local soil
942	cooling versus large-scale climate warming. Environmental Research Letters, 6,
943	045504. doi: https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/6/4/045504
944	Li, H., Pan, X., Washakh, R. M. A., & Nie, X. (2024). A new method of diag-
945	nosing the historical and projected changes in permafrost on the tibetan
946	plateau. Earth's Future, 12, e2023EF003897. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/
947	2023EF003897
948	Li, J., Wu, C., nuelas, J. P., Ran, Y., & Zhang, Y. (2023). The start of frozen dates
949	over northern permafrost regions with the changing climate. Global Change Bi-
950	ology, 29, 4556–4568. doi: https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.16752
951	Li, X., Zhang, K., & Li, X. (2022). Responses of vegetation growth to climate
952	change over the tibetan plateau from 1982 to 2018. Environmental Research
953	Communications, 4, 045007.
954	Liu, L., Zhuang, Q., Zhao, D., Zheng, D., Kou, D., & Yang, Y. (2022). Per-
955	mafrost degradation diminishes terrestrial ecosystem carbon sequestration
956	capacity on the qinghai-tibetan plateau. Global Biogeochemical Cycles, 36,
957	e2021GB007068. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GB007068
958	Liu, W., Wang, G., Yu, M., Chen, H., & Jiang, Y. (2020). Multimodel future pro-
959	jections of the regional vegetation-climate system over east asia: Comparison
960	between two ensemble approaches. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmo-
961	spheres, 125, e2019JD031967. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031967
962	Loranty, M. M., Abbott, B. W., Blok, D., Douglas, T. A., Epstein, H. E., Forbes,
963	B. C., Walker, D. A. (2018). Reviews and syntheses: Changing ecosystem
964	influences on soil thermal regimes in northern high-latitude permafrost regions.
965	Biogeosciences, 15, 5287–5313. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-15-5287-2018
966	Lu, H., Zheng, D., Yang, K., & Yang, F. (2020). Last-decade progress in under-
967	standing and modeling the land surface processes on the tibetan plateau.
968	Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 24, 5745–5758. doi: https://doi.org/
969	10.5194/hess-24-5745-2020
970	Lucazeau, F. (2019). Analysis and mapping of an updated terrestrial heat flow data
971	set. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 20, 4001–4024. doi: https://doi
972	.org/10.1029/2019GC008389
973	Luo, D., Jin, H., Jin, X., He, R., Li, X., Muskett, R. R., Romanovsky, V. E.
974	
075	(2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground
975	(2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, south-
975	(2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, south- west china. <i>Permafrost and Periglacial Processes</i> , 29, 257–270. doi:
975 976 977	(2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, south- west china. <i>Permafrost and Periglacial Processes</i> , 29, 257–270. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1988
976 977 978	<ul> <li>(2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, southwest china. <i>Permafrost and Periglacial Processes</i>, 29, 257–270. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1988</li> <li>Mahowald, N., Lo, F., Zheng, Y., Harrison, L., Funk, C., Lombardozzi, D., &amp;</li> </ul>
976 977 978 979	<ul> <li>(2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, south- west china. <i>Permafrost and Periglacial Processes</i>, 29, 257–270. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1988</li> <li>Mahowald, N., Lo, F., Zheng, Y., Harrison, L., Funk, C., Lombardozzi, D., &amp; Goodale, C. (2016). Projections of leaf area index in earth system mod-</li> </ul>
975 976 977 978 979 980	<ul> <li>(2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, southwest china. <i>Permafrost and Periglacial Processes</i>, 29, 257–270. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1988</li> <li>Mahowald, N., Lo, F., Zheng, Y., Harrison, L., Funk, C., Lombardozzi, D., &amp; Goodale, C. (2016). Projections of leaf area index in earth system models. <i>Earth System Dynamics</i>, 7, 211–229. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/</li> </ul>
975 976 977 978 979 980 981	<ul> <li>(2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, south- west china. Permafrost and Periglacial Processes, 29, 257–270. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1988</li> <li>Mahowald, N., Lo, F., Zheng, Y., Harrison, L., Funk, C., Lombardozzi, D., &amp; Goodale, C. (2016). Projections of leaf area index in earth system mod- els. Earth System Dynamics, 7, 211–229. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/ esd-7-211-2016</li> </ul>

983	Opfergelt, S. (2022). Changing sub-arctic tundra vegetation upon permafrost
984 985	degradation: impact on foliar mineral element cycling. Biogeosciences, 19, 2333–2351. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-19-2333-2022
986	Mekonnen, Z. A., Riley, W. J., & Grant, R. F. (2018). Accelerated nutrient cv-
987	cling and increased light competition will lead to 21st century shrub expansion
988	in north american arctic tundra. Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeo-
989	sciences, 123, 1683–1701. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2017JG004319
990	Mu, C., Abbott, B. W., Norris, A. J., Mu, M., Fan, C., Chen, X., Wu, X.
991	(2020). The status and stability of permafrost carbon on the tibetan
992	plateau. Earth-Science Reviews, 211, 103433. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/
993	j.earscirev.2020.103433
994	Mu, C., Abbott, B. W., Zhao, Q., Su, H., Wang, S., Wu, Q., Wu, X. (2017).
995	Permafrost collapse shifts alpine tundra to a carbon source but reduces $n_2o$
996	and $ch_4$ release on the northern qinghai-tibetan plateau. Geophysical Research
997	Letters, 44, 8945–8952. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/2017GL074338
998	Mu, C., & Peng, X. (2022). A synthesis dataset of frozen ground and soil carbon in
999	heihe river basin qilian mountainous (2011–2020). National Tibetan Plateau
1000	Data Center. doi: https://doi.org/10.11888/Cryos.tpdc.272840
1001	Müller, W. A., Jungclaus, J. H., Mauritsen, T., Baehr, J., Bittner, M., Budich, R.,
1002	Marotzke, J. (2018). A higher-resolution version of the max planck insti-
1003	tute earth system model (mpi-esm1.2-hr). Journal of Advances in Modeling
1004	Earth Systems, 10, 1383–1413. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2017MS001217
1005	Muñoz-Sabater, J., Dutra, E., Agustí-Panareda, A., Albergel, C., Arduini, G., Bal-
1006	samo, G., Thépaut, JN. (2021). Era5-land: a state-of-the-art global
1007	reanalysis dataset for land applications. Earth System Science Data, 13,
1008	4349–4383. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-13-4349-2021
1009	Myers-Smith, I. H., Kerby, J. T., Phoenix, G. K., Bjerke, J. W., Epstein, H. E., Ass-
1010	mann, J. J., Wipf, S. (2020). Complexity revealed in the greening of the
1011 1012	arctic. Nature Climate Change, 10, 106–117. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/ s41558-019-0688-1
1013	Ni, J., Wu, T., Zhu, X., Hu, G., Zou, D., Wu, X., Yang, C. (2021). Simula-
1014	tion of the present and future projection of permafrost on the qinghai-tibet
1015	plateau with statistical and machine learning models. Journal of Geophysical
1016	Research: Atmospheres, 126, e2020JD033402. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/
1017	2020JD033402
1018	Nitzbon, J., Krinner, G., von Deimling, T. S., Werner, M., & Langer, M. (2023).
1019	First quantification of the permafrost heat sink in the earth's climate sys-
1020	tem. Geophysical Research Letters, 50, e2022GL102053. doi: https://doi.org/
1021	10.1029/2022GL102053
1022	Nitzbon, J., Langer, M., Martin, L. C. P., Westermann, S., von Deimling, T. S., &
1023	Bolke, J. (2021). Effects of multi-scale heterogeneity on the simulated evolu-
1024	tion of ice-rich permanost lowlands under a warming climate. <i>The Cryosphere</i> , 15, 1200, 1422, doi: https://doi.org/10.5104/to.15.1200.2021
1025	Nitahan I. Langer M. Westermann S. Martin I. Aca. K. S. & Deile I.
1026	(2010) Dathways of ice wodge degradation in polygonal tundre under
1027	different hydrological conditions The Cryster 12, 1080, 1122
1028	https://doi.org/10.5104/tc.13.1080.2010
1029	Nitzo I. Crosso C. Jones B. M. Bomanovsky, V. F. & Boiko I. (2018) Bo
1030	mote sensing quantifies widespread abundance of permetrost ration distur-
1031	bances across the arctic and subarctic Nature Communications 9 5423 doi:
1032	https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-018-07663-3
1034	Obu, J., Westermann, S., Bartsch, A., Berdnikov, N. Christiansen, H. H. Dasht-
1035	seren, A., Zou, D. (2019). Northern hemisphere permafrost map based
1036	on ttop modelling for $2000-2016$ at $1 \text{km}^2$ scale. Earth-Science Reviews. 193.
1037	299–316. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2019.04.023

1038	Orsolini, Y., Wegmann, M., Dutra, E., Liu, B., Balsamo, G., Yang, K., Arduini,
1039	G. (2019). Evaluation of snow depth and snow cover over the tibetan plateau
1040	in global reanalyses using in situ and satellite remote sensing observations. The
1041	Cryosphere, $13$ , $2221-2239$ . doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-13-2221-2019
1042	Pang, G., Chen, D., Wang, X., & Lai, H. (2022). Spatiotemporal variations of land
1043	surface albedo and associated influencing factors on the tibetan plateau. Sci-
1044	ence of The Total Environment, 804, 150100. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j
1045	.scitotenv.2021.150100
1046	Pang, Y., Zou, K., Guo, X., Chen, Y., Zhao, J., Zhou, F., Yang, G. (2022).
1047	Geothermal regime and implications for basin resource exploration in the
1048	qaidam basin, northern tibetan plateau. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 239,
1049	105400. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jseaes.2022.105400
1050	Pearson, R. G., Phillips, S. J., Loranty, M. M., Beck, P. S. A., Damoulas, T.,
1051	Knight, S. J., & Goetz, S. J. (2013). Shifts in arctic vegetation and associ-
1052	ated feedbacks under climate change. Nature Climate Change, 3, 673–677. doi:
1053	https://doi.org/10.1038/nclimate1858
1054	Piao, S., Wang, X., Park, T., Chen, C., Lian, X., He, Y., Myneni, R. B. (2020).
1055	Characteristics, drivers and feedbacks of global greening. Nature Reviews Earth
1056	& Environment, 1, 14–27. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s43017-019-0001-x
1057	Prager, C. M., Boelman, N. T., Eitel, J. U. H., Gersony, J. T., Greaves, H. E.,
1058	Heskel, M. A., Griffin, K. L. (2020). A mechanism of expansion: arctic de-
1059	ciduous shrubs capitalize on warming-induced nutrient availability. Oecologia,
1060	192, 671–685. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-019-04586-8
1061	Qin, Y., Wu, T., Zhao, L., Wu, X., Li, R., Xie, C., Hao, J. (2017). Numerical
1062	modeling of the active layer thickness and permafrost thermal state across
1063	qinghai-tibetan plateau. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 122,
1064	11604–11620. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/2017JD026858
1065	Ran, Y., Cheng, G., Dong, Y., Hjort, J., Lovecraft, A. L., Kang, S., Li, X.
1066	(2022). Permafrost degradation increases risk and large future costs of in-
1067	frastructure on the third pole. Communications Earth & Environment, 3, 238.
1068	doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s43247-022-00568-6
1069	Ran, Y., Li, X., & Cheng, G. (2018). Climate warming over the past half century
1070	has led to thermal degradation of permafrost on the qinghai–tibet plateau. The
1071	<i>Cryosphere</i> , 12, 595–608. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-595-2018
1072	Ran, Y., Li, X., Cheng, G., Che, J., Aalto, J., Karjalainen, O., Chang, X.
1073	(2022). New high-resolution estimates of the permatrost thermal state and
1074	hydrothermal conditions over the northern hemisphere. Earth System Science
1075	Data, 14, 865–884. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-14-865-2022
1076	Ran, Y., Li, X., Cheng, G., Nan, Z., Che, J., Sheng, Y., Wu, X. (2021). Mapping
1077	the permatrost stability on the tibetan plateau for 2005–2015. Science China
1078	Earth Sciences, $64$ , $62-79$ . doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11430-020-9685-3
1079	Semmler, T., Danilov, S., Gierz, P., Goessling, H. F., Hegewald, J., Hinrichs, C.,
1080	Jung, T. (2020). Simulations for cmip6 with the awi climate model awi-cm-1-1.
1081	Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems, 12, e2019MS002009. doi:
1082	https://doi.org/10.1029/2019MS002009
1083	Sha, H., Lina, T., P, H. J., Yang, W., & Guofan, S. (2020). A commentary re-
1084	view on the use of normalized difference vegetation index $(ndvi)$ in the era
1085	or popular remote sensing. Journal of Forestry Research, 32, 1–6. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/c11676.020.01177_1
1086	$\operatorname{nups:}_{\operatorname{dot.org}} 10.100 (/\operatorname{S110} / 0.020 - 0.1155 - 1)$
1087	Snen, U., Appling, A. P., Gentine, P., Bandal, T., Gupta, H., Tartakovsky, A.,
1088	Lawson, K. (2025). Differentiable modelling to unity machine learning and
1089	552 567 doi: https://doi.org/10.1028/c42017.022.00450.0
1090	Shop M Wang C Jiang N Cup I Coo D Ling V Ev D (2002) $D_{1-r}^{1-r}$
1091	phonology abangon and drivers on the singhei tibeton plateer. Notice Re-
1092	phenology changes and drivers on the quignal-tibetan plateau. Nature Ke-

1093	views Earth & Environment, 3, 633–651. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/
1094	S45017-022-00517-5 Shi S. Wang D. Zhan V. Han J. Cuo M. & Wang F. (2022). Warming and in
1095	Sin, S., Wang, F., Zhan, X., Han, J., Guo, W., & Wang, F. (2023). Walling and in-
1096	Catena, 222 107482 doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.astona.2023.107483
1097	Cutetul, 255, 107465. doi: https://doi.org/10.1010/j.catelia.2025.107465
1098	The charging thermal state of normalized matters Reviews Farth & Fragment
1099	ment 2 10 22 dei: https://doi.org/10.1022/a42017.021.00240.1
1100	ment, 5, 10-25. doi: https://doi.org/10.1056/845017-021-00240-1
1101	Song, L., Wang, L., Zhou, J., Luo, D., & Li, X. (2022). Divergent runoff impacts
1102	of permanost and seasonally frozen ground at a large river basin of thetan
1103	https://doi.org/10.1082/1748.0226/acc4ab
1104	Stuppi S M Deile L Cable W Hangachub H Knuga S Destructions L A
1105	Stuenzi, S. M., Dolke, J., Cable, W., Herzschull, U., Kruse, S., Pestryakova, L. A.,
1106	Langer, M. (2021). Variability of the surface energy balance in permatrost-
1107	by 18, 242, 2021
1108	Dg-10-343-2021 Stueppi S. M. Deiles, I. Cödeles, A. Henrachuk, H. Kruss, S. Destmusikare, I. A.
1109	Stuenzi, S. M., Boike, J., Gadeke, A., Herzschun, U., Kruse, S., Pestryakova, L. A.,
1110	changing horeal forest structures. Environmental Research Letters 16, 085045
1111	doi: https://doi.org/10.1082/1748.0226/ac152d
1112	Term II Lue 7 Charm I Chi 7 Char 6 7heu V Tier II (2021)
1113	Climate change induced gracening on the tibetan plateau modulated by moun
1114	tainous characteristics Environmental Research Letters 16, 064064 doi:
1115	https://doi.org/10.1088/1748.0226/abfeab
1116	Illkonon D & Mäkolö A (2010) Evaluation of machine learning elegifiers for pro-
1117	dicting doop convection Lowrnal of Advances in Modeling Farth Systems 11
1118	1784–1802 doi: https://doi.org/10.1020/2018MS001561
1119	van der Kelle H. I. Heijmang, M. M. P. D. van Huigsteden, I. Pulleng, I. W. M.
1120	k Borondeo E (2016) Potential arctic tundra vogatation shifts in response to
1121	changing temperature precipitation and permafrost thaw Biogeosciences 13
1122	6229–6245 doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/bg-13-6229-2016
1125	Veigel N Kreibich H & Cominola A $(2023)$ Interpretable machine learn-
1124	ing reveals potential to overcome reactive flood adaptation in the continen-
1125	tal us. <i>Earth's Future</i> , 11, e2023EF003571, doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/
1127	2023EF003571
1128	Wang J & Liu D (2022) Vegetation green-up date is more sensitive to
1129	permafrost degradation than climate change in spring across the north-
1130	ern permafrost region. Global Change Biology, 28, 1569–1582. doi:
1131	https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.16011
1132	Wang, T., Yang, D., Yang, Y., Piao, S., Li, X., Cheng, G., & Fu, B. (2020). Per-
1133	mafrost thawing puts the frozen carbon at risk over the tibetan plateau. Sci-
1134	ence Adcances, 6, eaaz3513. doi: https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aaz3513
1135	Wang, T., Yang, D., Yang, Y., Zheng, G., Jin, H., Li, X., Cheng, G. (2023).
1136	Pervasive permafrost thaw exacerbates future risk of water shortage across the
1137	tibetan plateau. Earth's Future, 11, e2022EF003463. doi: https://doi.org/
1138	10.1029/2022EF003463
1139	Wang, T., Yang, D., Zheng, G., & Shi, R. (2022). Possible negative effects of ear-
1140	lier thaw onset and longer thaw duration on vegetation greenness over the
1141	tibetan plateau. Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, 326, 109192. doi:
1142	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agrformet.2022.109192
1143	Wang, W., Rinke, A., Moore, J. C., Cui, X., Ji, D., Li, Q., Decharme, B.
1144	(2016). Diagnostic and model dependent uncertainty of simulated tibetan
1145	permafrost area. The Cryosphere, 10, 287–306. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/
1146	tc-10-287-2016
1147	Wang, W., Yang, K., Zhao, L., Zheng, Z., Lu, H., Mamtimin, A., Moore, J. C.

1148	(2020). Characterizing surface albedo of shallow fresh snow and its importance
1149	for snow ablation on the interior of the tibetan plateau. Journal of Hydromete-
1150	orology, 21, 815–827. doi: https://doi.org/10.1175/JHM-D-19-0193.1
1151	Wang, X., Ran, Y., Pang, G., Chen, D., Su, B., Chen, R., Luo, D. (2022).
1152	Contrasting characteristics, changes, and linkages of permafrost between
1153	the arctic and the third pole. <i>Earth-Science Reviews</i> , 230, 104042. doi:
1154	https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2022.104042
1155	Wang, Y., Xiao, J., Ma, Y., Ding, J., Chen, X., Ding, Z., & Luo, Y. (2023). Per-
1156	sistent and enhanced carbon sequestration capacity of alpine grasslands on
1157	earth's third pole. Science Advances, 9, eade6875. doi: https://doi.org/
1158	10.1126/sciadv.ade6875
1159	Wang, Z., Wang, Q., Zhao, L., Wu, X., Yue, G., Zou, D., Zhang, Y. Z L.
1160	(2016). Mapping the vegetation distribution of the permafrost zone on the
1161	qinghai-tibet plateau. Journal of Mountain Science, 13, 1035–1046. doi:
1162	https://doi.org/10.1007/s11629-015-3485-y
1163	Wei, D., Qi, Y., Ma, Y., & Wang, X. (2021). Plant uptake of co <sub>2</sub> outpaces losses
1164	from permafrost and plant respiration on the tibetan plateau. Proceedings of
1165	the National Academy of Sciences, 118, e2015283118. doi: https://doi.org/10
1166	.1073/pnas.2015283118
1167	Wei, Y., Lu, H., Wang, J., Wang, X., & Sun, J. (2022). Dual influence of climate
1168	change and anthropogenic activities on the spatiotemporal vegetation dynam-
1169	ics over the ginghai-tibetan plateau from 1981 to 2015. Earth's Future, 10,
1170	e2021EF002566. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021EF002566
1171	Westermann, S., Ingeman-Nielsen, T., Scheer, J., Aalstad, K., Aga, J., Chaud-
1172	hary, N., Langer, M. (2023). The cryogrid community model (version
1173	1.0) – a multi-physics toolbox for climate-driven simulations in the terres-
1174	trial cryosphere. Geoscientific Model Development, 16, 2607–2647. doi:
1175	https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-16-2607-2023
1176	Westermann, S., Langer, M., Boike, J., Heikenfeld, M., Peter, M., Etzelmüller, B.,
1177	& Krinner, G. (2016). Simulating the thermal regime and thaw processes
1178	of ice-rich permafrost ground with the land-surface model cryogrid3. Geo-
1179	scientific Model Development, 9, 523–546. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/
1180	gmd-9-523-2016
1181	Wu, M., Chen, S., Chen, J., Xue, K., Chen, S., Wang, X., Wang, Y. (2021).
1182	Reduced microbial stability in the active layer is associated with carbon loss
1183	under alpine permafrost degradation. Proceedings of the National Academy of
1184	Sciences, 118, e2025321118. doi: https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2025321118
1185	Wu, Q., & Zhang, T. (2008). Recent permafrost warming on the qinghai-tibetan
1186	plateau. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 113, D13108. doi:
1187	https://doi.org/10.1029/2007JD009539
1188	Wu, Q., & Zhang, T. (2010). Changes in active layer thickness over the qinghai-
1189	tibetan plateau from 1995 to 2007. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmo-
1190	spheres, 115, D09107. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2009JD012974
1191	Wu, Q., Zhang, T., & Liu, Y. (2020). Thermal state of the active layer and per-
1192	mafrost along the qinghai-xizang (tibet) railway from 2006 to 2010. The
1193	Cryosphere, 31, 417–428. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.2059
1194	Xia, Z., Huang, L., Fan, C., Jia, S., Lin, Z., Liu, L., Zhang, T. (2022). Retro-
1195	gressive thaw slumps along the qinghai–tibet engineering corridor: a compre-
1196	hensive inventory and their distribution characteristics. Earth System Science
1197	Data, 14, 3875–3887. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-14-3875-2022
1198	Yan, F., Shangguan, W., Zhang, J., & Hu, B. (2020). Depth-to-bedrock map of
1199	china at a spatial resolution of 100 meters. Scientific Data, 7, 2. doi: https://
1200	doi.org/10.1038/s41597-019-0345-6
1201	Yang, J., Xin, Z., Huang, Y., & Liang, X. (2023). Multi-source remote sensing data
1202	shows a significant increase in vegetation on the tibetan plateau since 2000.

Progress in Physical Geography: Earth and Environment, 47, 597–624. doi: https://doi.org/10.1177/03091333221148052

 Yi, S., Wang, X., Qin, Y., Xiang, B., & Ding, Y. (2014). Responses of alpine grass land on qinghai-tibetan plateau to climate warming and permafrost degrada tion: a modeling perspective. *Environmental Research Letters*, 9, 074014. doi: https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/9/7/074014

1203

1204

1213

1214

1215

1216

1217

1218

1219

1220

1221

1222

1223

1224

1225

1226

1231

1232

1233

- Yin, G., Niu, F., Lin, Z., Luo, J., & Liu, M. (2021). Data-driven spatiotemporal projections of shallow permafrost based on cmip6 across the qinghai–tibet plateau at  $1 \ km^2$  scale. Advances in Climate Change Research, 12, 814—827. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.accre.2021.08.009
  - Zhang, G., Luo, W., Chen, W., & Zheng, G. (2019). A robust but variable lake expansion on the tibetan plateau. *Science Bulletin*, 64, 1306–1309. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scib.2019.07.018
  - Zhang, G., Nan, Z., Hu, N., Yin, Z., Zhao, L., Cheng, G., & Mu, C. (2022). Qinghaitibet plateau permafrost at risk in the late 21st century. *Earth's Future*, 10, e2022EF002652. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2022EF002652
  - Zhang, G., Nan, Z., Zhao, L., Liang, Y., & Cheng, G. (2021). Qinghai-tibet plateau wetting reduces permafrost thermal responses to climate warming. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 562, 116858. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.epsl.2021.116858
  - Zhang, Q., Kong, D., Shi, P., Singh, V. P., & Sun, P. (2018). Vegetation phenology on the qinghai-tibetan plateau and its response to climate change (1982–2013). Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, 248, 408–417. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agrformet.2017.10.026
- 1227Zhang, X., & Li, X. (2023). Three-dimensional differentiation of the contribution1228of climatic factors to vegetation change in the pan-tibetan plateau. Journal of1229Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences, 128, e2022JG007244. doi: https://doi1230.org/10.1029/2022JG007244
  - Zhang, Y., Li, B., & Zheng, D. (2014). Datasets of the boundary and area of the tibetan plateau. Acta Geographica Sinica, 69, 65–68. doi: https://doi.org/10 .11821/dlxb2014S012
- 1234Zhang, Z., Wu, Q., Jiang, G., Gao, S., Chen, J., & Liu, Y. (2020). Changes in the1235permafrost temperatures from 2003 to 2015 in the qinghai-tibet plateau. Cold1236Regions Science and Technology, 169, 102904. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j1237.coldregions.2019.102904
- 1238Zhao, L., Zou, D., Hu, G., Wu, T., Du, E., Liu, G., ... Cheng, G. (2021). A synthe-1239sis dataset of permafrost thermal state for the qinghai-tibet (xizang) plateau,1240china. Earth System Science Data, 13, 4207-4218. doi: https://doi.org/124110.5194/essd-13-4207-2021
- 1242Zhou, J., Zheng, Y., Song, C., Cheng, C., Gao, P., & Ye, S. (2022). Vegetation map1243of qinghai tibet plateau in 1980s. National Tibetan Plateau Data Center. doi:1244https://doi.org/10.11888/Terre.tpdc.272385
- <sup>1245</sup> Zou, D., Zhao, L., Sheng, Y., Chen, J., Hu, G., Wu, T., ... Cheng, G. (2017). A
   <sup>1246</sup> new map of permafrost distribution on the tibetan plateau. *The Cryosphere*7,
   <sup>1247</sup> 11, 2527–2542. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-11-2527-2017

# Supporting Information for "Potential vegetation changes in the permafrost areas over the Tibetan Plateau under future climate warming"

Rui Chen<sup>1,2</sup>, Jan Nitzbon<sup>1</sup>, Thomas Schneider von Deimling<sup>1</sup>, Simone Maria

Stuenzi<sup>1</sup>, Ngai-Ham Chan<sup>1</sup>, Julia Boike<sup>1,2</sup>, and Moritz Langer<sup>1,3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Permafrost Research Section, Alfred Wegener Institute Helmholtz Centre for Polar and Marine Research, Potsdam, Germany

 $^2 {\rm Geography}$  Department, Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, Berlin, Germany

 $^{3}$ Department of Earth Sciences, Vrije Universite<br/>it Amsterdam, Amsterdam, the Netherlands

# Contents of this file

- 1. Text S1  $\,$
- 2. Figures S1 to S10
- 3. Tables S1 to S5  $\,$

# Text S1. Description of surface energy balance and hydrology scheme in Cryo-GridLite

### S1.1 The surface energy balance scheme

In comparison to the CryoGridLite model, as described in (Langer et al., 2024), where the upper boundary conditions to the heat conduction equation were set by the air temperature, the CryoGridLite version used in this study solves the surface energy balance equation to calculate the ground heat flux  $Q_{\rm g}$  and translates it into a surface temperature  $T_{\rm surf}$ :

$$T_{\rm surf} = T_1 + \frac{Q_{\rm g}\Delta z_1}{2\,k_1}\tag{1}$$

where  $T_1$  is the current temperature,  $\Delta z_1$  is the thickness, and  $k_1$  is the current thermal conductivity of the uppermost grid cell (soil or snow). For this,  $Q_g$  is calculated as the residual of the heat fluxes at the surface:

$$Q_{\rm g} = Q_{\rm net} - Q_{\rm h} - Q_{\rm e} \tag{2}$$

where  $Q_{\text{net}}$  is the net radiation,  $Q_{\text{h}}$  the sensible and  $Q_{\text{e}}$  the latent turbulent heat flux. In Eq. (2),  $Q_{\text{net}}$  is calculated from the incoming and outgoing fluxes of short- and longwave radiation:

$$Q_{\rm net} = S_{\rm in} + S_{\rm out} + L_{\rm in} + L_{\rm out} \tag{3}$$

where  $S_{in}$  and  $L_{in}$  are incoming shortwave and longwave radiation provided by the forcing data, and  $S_{out}$  and  $L_{out}$  are the outgoing shortwave and longwave radiation calculated by albedo and Kirchhoff's and Stefan-Boltzmann's law:

$$S_{\rm out} = -\alpha S_{\rm in}$$
 (4)

$$L_{\text{out}} = -\epsilon \,\sigma \, T_{\text{surf}}^{t-1^4} - (1-\epsilon) L_{\text{in}} \tag{5}$$

(8)

with  $\alpha$  the albedo and  $\epsilon$  the emissivity, both depending on the surface condition (see table Table S1 for values), and  $\sigma$  the Stefan-Boltzmann constant.

In Eq. (2), the turbulent fluxes are calculated according to the Monin-Obukhov similarity theory where  $Q_{\rm h}$  and  $Q_{\rm e}$  are parameterized based on the gradients of temperature and absolute humidity between the surface and a certain height above it. Differing from the scheme used by Westermann et al. (2016), we adopted Byun's scheme (Byun, 1990) to calculate the Obukhov stability parameter  $L^{\star}$ , using the parameterizations of the atmospheric stability functions suggested by Businger, Wyngaard, Izumi, and Bradley (1971).

Similar to Nitzbon et al. (2019), we reduced the latent heat flux  $Q_e$  during the snow-free season according to the availability of liquid water content ( $\theta$ ) close to the surface:

$$Q_{\rm e} = \beta \, Q_{\rm e}^{\rm pot} \tag{6}$$

where the water availability factor  $\beta \in [0, 1]$  is obtained by summing the following weighting factors  $\Theta_*$  over the subsurface grid cells 1 to N:

$$\beta = \sum_{i=1}^{N} \Theta_{T_i} \Theta_{\theta_i} \Theta_{z_i}$$

$$\Theta_{T_i} = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } T_i > 0^{\circ} C \\ 0 & \text{else,} \end{cases}$$
(7)
(8)

where

$$\Theta_{\theta_i} = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } \theta_i > \theta_{\text{fc}} \\ 0.25 \left( 1 - \cos\left(\frac{\pi \theta_i}{\theta_{\text{fc}}}\right) \right)^2 & \text{else,} \end{cases}$$
(9)

$$\Theta_{z_i} \qquad \qquad = \frac{e^{-\frac{z_i}{d_{\rm E}}\Delta z_i}}{\sum_i e^{-\frac{z_i}{d_{\rm E}}\Delta z_i}} \tag{10}$$

Here  $\Theta_{T_i}$  ensures that only unfrozen grid cells are considered,  $\Theta_{\theta_i}$  reduces the water availability if the liquid water content is below field capacity  $\theta_{\rm fc}$ , and  $\Theta_{z_i}$  is a depthweighting according to the evaporation depth  $d_{\rm E}$  and the denominator a normalization such that  $\beta \in [0, 1]$ .

### S1.1 The surface energy balance scheme

In this tailored version of the CryoGridLite model, we largely followed (Nitzbon et al., 2019) to incorporate a simple 'bucket' scheme to calculate the dynamics of soil water content. The hydrology scheme is run at the hourly timestep ( $\Delta t = 1$  hour) of the model and only in the absence of a snowpack. First, the potential water to be infiltrated into or removed from the soil column ( $\Delta I$  (m)) is determined by taking the difference between rainfall ( $P_{\text{rain}}$ ) and evapotranspiration.

$$\Delta I = P_{\rm rain} \Delta t - \frac{Q_e \,\Delta t}{\rho_{\rm w} \, L_{\rm sl}} \tag{11}$$

If  $\Delta I > 0$ , the distribution of soil water content along the vertical soil profile is derived from the infiltration process under the influence of gravity: if the water content in a cell exceeds the given value of maximum water content, the water is routed to the layer below until it eventually reaches a frozen grid cell. If there is still excess water present, the soil layers will commence saturation from the bottom upwards. In scenarios where excess water remains even after completely saturating the pore space of soil, it is then removed as surface runoff.

If  $\Delta I < 0$ , soil water is successively removed in a similar procedure, by reducing the water content to at least a residual water content ( $\theta_{rs}$ ) starting from the first subsurface layer and continuing downwards until the water deficit is applied.

### References

Businger, J. A., Wyngaard, J. C., Izumi, Y., & Bradley, E. F. (1971). Flux-profile relationships in the atmospheric surface layer. *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences*, 28, 181–189. doi: https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0469(1971)028(0181:FPRITA)2.0 .CO;2

:

- Byun, D. W. (1990). On the analytical solutions of flux-profile relationships for the atmospheric surface layer. Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology, 29, 652– 657. doi: https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0450(1990)029(0652:OTASOF)2.0.CO;2
- Chang, Y., Lyu, S., Luo, S., Li, Z., Fang, X., Chen, B., ... Chen, S. (2018). Estimation of permafrost on the tibetan plateau under current and future climate conditions using the cmip5 data. *International Journal of Climatology*, 38, 5659–5676. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.5770
- Chen, H., Nan, Z., Zhao, L., Ding, Y., Chen, J., & Pang, Q. (2015). Noah modelling of the permafrost distribution and characteristics in the west kunlun area, qinghaitibet plateau, china. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes*, 26, 160–174. doi: https:// doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1841
- Chen, J., Zhao, L., Sheng, Y., Li, J., Wu, X., Du, E., ... Pang, Q. (2016). Some characteristics of permafrost and its distribution in the gaize area on the qinghaitibet plateau, china. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research, 48, 395–409. doi: https://doi.org/10.1657/AAAR0014-023
- Cuo, L., Zhang, Y., & Li, N. (2022). Historical and future vegetation changes in the degraded frozen soil and the entire tibetan plateau and climate drivers. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*, 127, e2022JG006987. doi: https://doi.org/

Dai, L., Che, T., Xie, H., & Wu, X. (2018). Estimation of snow depth over the qinghaitibetan plateau based on amsr-e and modis data. *Remote Sensing*, 10, 1989. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/rs10121989

:

- Gao, Y., Luo, D., Chen, F., Lei, W., & Jin, H. (2023). Characteristics of the thermal regime and freeze-thaw cycles on the ground surface in permafrost regions in the headwater area of the yellow river. Acta Geographica Sinica, 78, 604–619. doi: https://geog.com.cn/EN/10.11821/dlxb202303007
- Guo, D., & Wang, H. (2013). Simulation of permafrost and seasonally frozen ground conditions on the tibetan plateau, 1981–2010. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 118, 5216–5230. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrd.50457
- Guo, D., & Wang, H. (2016). Cmip5 permafrost degradation projection: a comparison among different regions. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 121, 4499– 4517. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/2015JD024108
- Ji, F., Fan, L., Kuang, X., Li, X., Cao, B., Cheng, G., ... Zheng, C. (2022). How does soil water content influence permafrost evolution on the qinghai-tibet plateau under climate warming? *Environmental Research Letters*, 17, 064012. doi: https:// doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ac6c9a
- Langer, M., Nitzbon, J., Groenke, B., Assmann, L.-M., von Deimling, T. S., Stuenzi,
  S. M., & Westermann, S. (2024). The evolution of arctic permafrost over the last
  3 centuries from ensemble simulations with the cryogridlite permafrost model. *The Cryosphere*, 18, 363–385. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-18-363-2024
- Li, H., Pan, X., Washakh, R. M. A., & Nie, X. (2024). A new method of diagnosing

the historical and projected changes in permafrost on the tibetan plateau. *Earth's Future*, 12, e2023EF003897. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2023EF003897

- Li, R., Zhang, M., Andreeva, V., Pei, W., Zhou, Y., Misailov, I., & Basharin, N. (2023). Impact of climate warming on permafrost changes in the qinghai-tibet plateau. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, 205, 103692. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.coldregions.2022.103692
- Lu, Q., Zhao, D., & Wu, S. (2017). Simulated responses of permafrost distribution to climate change on the qinghai-tibet plateau. *Scientific Reports*, 7, 3845. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-04140-7
- Luo, D., Jin, H., Jin, X., He, R., Li, X., Muskett, R. R., ... Romanovsky, V. E. (2018). Elevation-dependent thermal regime and dynamics of frozen ground in the bayan har mountains, northeastern qinghai-tibet plateau, southwest china. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes*, 29, 257–270. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1988
- Mu, C., & Peng, X. (2022). A synthesis dataset of frozen ground and soil carbon in heihe river basin qilian mountainous (2011–2020). National Tibetan Plateau Data Center. doi: https://doi.org/10.11888/Cryos.tpdc.272840
- Ni, J., Wu, T., Zhu, X., Hu, G., Zou, D., Wu, X., ... Yang, C. (2021). Simulation of the present and future projection of permafrost on the qinghai-tibet plateau with statistical and machine learning models. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 126, e2020JD033402. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2020JD033402
- Nitzbon, J., Langer, M., Westermann, S., Martin, L., Aas, K. S., & Boike, J. (2019). Pathways of ice-wedge degradation in polygonal tundra under different hydrological conditions. *The Cryosphere*, 13, 1089–1123. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-13-1089
-2019

Qin, Y., Wu, T., Zhao, L., Wu, X., Li, R., Xie, C., ... Hao, J. (2017). Numerical modeling of the active layer thickness and permafrost thermal state across qinghaitibetan plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 122, 11604–11620. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/2017JD026858

:

- Ran, Y., Cheng, G., Dong, Y., Hjort, J., Lovecraft, A. L., Kang, S., ... Li, X. (2022). Permafrost degradation increases risk and large future costs of infrastructure on the third pole. *Communications Earth & Environment*, 3, 238. doi: https://doi.org/ 10.1038/s43247-022-00568-6
- Ran, Y., Li, X., & Cheng, G. (2018). Climate warming over the past half century has led to thermal degradation of permafrost on the qinghai–tibet plateau. *The Cryosphere*, 12, 595–608. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-595-2018
- Ran, Y., Li, X., Cheng, G., Nan, Z., Che, J., Sheng, Y., ... Wu, X. (2021). Mapping the permafrost stability on the tibetan plateau for 2005–2015. *Science China Earth Sciences*, 64, 62–79. doi: https://doi.org/10.1007/s11430-020-9685-3
- Shen, T., Jiang, P., Ju, Q., Yu, Z., Chen, X., Lin, H., & Zhang, Y. (2023). Changes in permafrost spatial distribution and active layer thickness from 1980 to 2020 on the tibet plateau. *Science of The Total Environment*, 859, 160381. doi: https://doi.org/ 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.160381
- Wang, W., Yang, K., Zhao, L., Zheng, Z., Lu, H., Mamtimin, A., ... Moore, J. C. (2020). Characterizing surface albedo of shallow fresh snow and its importance for snow ablation on the interior of the tibetan plateau. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 21, 815–827. doi: https://doi.org/10.1175/JHM-D-19-0193.1

- Westermann, S., Langer, M., Boike, J., Heikenfeld, M., Peter, M., Etzelmüller, B., & Krinner, G. (2016). Simulating the thermal regime and thaw processes of ice-rich permafrost ground with the land-surface model cryogrid3. *Geoscientific Model De*velopment, 9, 523–546. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-9-523-2016
- Wu, Q., Zhang, T., & Liu, Y. (2020). Thermal state of the active layer and permafrost along the qinghai-xizang (tibet) railway from 2006 to 2010. The Cryosphere, 31, 417–428. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.2059
- Wu, X., Nan, Z., Zhao, S., Zhao, L., & Cheng, G. (2018). Spatial modeling of permafrost distribution and properties on the qinghai-tibet plateau. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes*, 29, 86–99. doi: https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp.1971v
- Xu, X., & Wu, Q. (2021). Active layer thickness variation on the qinghai-tibetan plateau:
  Historical and projected trends. Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres, 126,
  e2021JD034841. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2021JD034841
- Yin, G., Niu, F., Lin, Z., Luo, J., & Liu, M. (2021). Data-driven spatiotemporal projections of shallow permafrost based on cmip6 across the qinghai–tibet plateau at 1 km<sup>2</sup> scale. Advances in Climate Change Research, 12, 814—827. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.accre.2021.08.009
- Zhang, G., Nan, Z., Hu, N., Yin, Z., Zhao, L., Cheng, G., & Mu, C. (2022). Qinghaitibet plateau permafrost at risk in the late 21st century. *Earth's Future*, 10, e2022EF002652. doi: https://doi.org/10.1029/2022EF002652
- Zhang, W., Ren, Z., Yao, L., Zhou, C., & Zhu, Y. (2016). Numerical modeling and prediction of future response of permafrost to different climate change scenarios on the qinghai–tibet plateau. *International Journal of Digital Earth*, 9, 442–456. doi:

https://doi.org/10.1080/17538947.2015.1041431

- Zhang, Z., Wu, Q., Jiang, G., Gao, S., Chen, J., & Liu, Y. (2020). Changes in the permafrost temperatures from 2003 to 2015 in the qinghai-tibet plateau. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, 169, 102904. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coldregions .2019.102904
- Zhao, L., Zou, D., Hu, G., Wu, T., Du, E., Liu, G., ... Cheng, G. (2021). A synthesis dataset of permafrost thermal state for the qinghai–tibet (xizang) plateau, china. *Earth System Science Data*, 13, 4207–4218. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-13 -4207-2021
- Zou, D., Zhao, L., Sheng, Y., Chen, J., Hu, G., Wu, T., ... Cheng, G. (2017). A new map of permafrost distribution on the tibetan plateau. *The Cryosphere*7, 11, 2527–2542. doi: https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-11-2527-2017



**Figure S1.** Timeseries of forcing variables (surface air temperature (a), rainfall (b), snowfall (c), specific humidity, surface air pressure (d), incoming shortwave radiation (e), incoming long-wave radiation (f), and wind speed (g)) during 1979–2100 over the Tibetan Plateau under two different scenarios and two Global Climate Models.



Figure S2. Spatiotemporal patterns of the changes of the growing season (May to September) NDVI on the Tibetan Plateau at  $1 \text{km}^2$  from MODIS satellite imagery. (a) Time evolution of the growing season NDVI on the Tibetan Plateau. (b) spatial distribution of the trend of the growing season NDVI on the Tibetan Plateau. The sub-barplot represents the percentage of the number of grid cells of NDVI in each significant level to the total number of grid cells. N, NS, and P indicate negative, non-significant, and positive trends, respectively. \* and \*\* represent significance at p-value  $\leq 0.05$  and  $\leq 0.01$ , respectively.



**Figure S3.** Comparison of the simulated and observed soil temperature in the upper soil layer (above 50cm). Observed soil temperature derived from Zhao et al. (2021).



**Figure S4.** Spatial changes of the mean annual ground temperature (a-d) and active layer thickness (e-h) on the Tibetan Plateau by mid-century (2041–2060) and end-century(2081–2100) under SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios from MPI-ESM1-2-HR, related to the baseline period (2000–2018), respectively.



Figure S5. Spatial patterns of annual NDVI<sub>GS</sub> trend across the permafrost areas during the historical (2000–2018) and future periods (2019–2050) from MPI-ESM1-2-HR. N, NS, and P indicate negative, non-significant, and positive trends. \* and \*\* represent significance at p-value < 0.05 and 0.01, respectively.



Figure S6. (a-b) Time series of annual NDVI<sub>GS</sub> anomalies (minus the mean value from 2000–2018) from 2019 to 2050 under the future climate conditions on the alpine meadow and alpine steppe on the permafrost areas over the Tibetan Plateau. The blue, red, green, and orange lines represent SSP1–2.6 and SSP5–8.5 scenarios from AWI-CM-1-1-MR and MPI-ESM1-2-HR, respectively. (c-l) Spatial patterns of annual NDVI<sub>GS</sub> trend during the historical (2000–2018) and future periods (2019–2050) under different climate scenarios from AWI-CM-1-1-MR and MPI-ESM1-2-HR. N, NS, and P indicate negative, non-significant, and positive trends. \* and \*\* represent significance at p-value < 0.05 and 0.01, respectively.



Figure S7. Spatial distribution of the dominant factors to the NDVI<sub>GS</sub> changes over different periods in the permafrost and non-permafrost areas. (a-d) Future period (SSP1–2.6; 2019–2050; MPI-ESM1-2-HR). (e-h) Future period (SSP5–8.5; 2019–2050; MPI-ESM1-2-HR). The barplot (b, d, f, h) represents the proportion of the contribution of each variable in the permafrost and non-permafrost areas with significantly increased NDVI<sub>GS</sub> from MPI-ESM1-2-HR.



Figure S8. Spatial distribution of the dominant factors to the NDVI<sub>GS</sub> changes over different periods in the alpine meadow and alpine steppe over the permafrost areas. (a-d) Historical period (2000–2018). (e-h) Future period (SSP1–2.6; AWI-CM-1-1-MR). (i-l) Future period (SSP1–2.6; MPI-ESM1-2-HR). (m-p) Future period (SSP5–8.5; AWI-CM-1-1-MR). (q-t) Future period (SSP5–8.5; MPI-ESM1-2-HR). The barplot (b, d, f, h, j, l, n, p, r, t) represents the proportion of the contribution of each variable in the permafrost and non-permafrost with significantly increased NDVI<sub>GS</sub> from AWI-CM-1-1-MR and MPI-ESM1-2-HR. April 9, 2024, 11:53am





Figure S9. Spatiotemporal patterns of the changes of liquid water content at root zone across the permafrost areas during 2019–2050 under different scenarios. (a-b) AWI-CM-1-1-MR. (c-d) MPI-ESM1-2-HR. The line plots at each subplot indicate the time series of liquid water content at the root zone (bottom left) and precipitation minus evapotranspiration over the permafrost areas (top).



**Figure S10.** Spatiotemporal patterns of the changes of surface air temperature across the permafrost areas during 2019–2050 under different scenarios. (a-b) AWI-CM-1-1-MR. (c-d) MPI-ESM1-2-HR. The line plots at each subplot indicate the time series of surface air temperature.

 Table S1.
 Overview of the CryoGridLite parameters used

Parameter	Symbol	Value	Unit	Source
Natural constants	-			
Atmospheric pressure at sea level	P	$1.005 \times 10^{5}$	Pa	
Gravitational acceleration	q	9.81	${ m ms^{-2}}$	_
Von Kármán constant	κ	0.4		_
Stefan-Boltzmann constant	$\sigma$	$5.6704 \times 10^{-8}$	$\mathrm{Wm^{-2}K^{-4}}$	
Specific gas constant of air	R	287.058	$J^{-1} kg^{-1}$	_
Surface properties				
Albedo of fresh snow	$\alpha_{ m snow,max}$	0.82	_	Wang et al. (2020)
Albedo of old snow	$\alpha_{ m snow,min}$	0.5	_	Westermann et al. $(2016)$
Albedo of soil	$\alpha_{ m soil}$	0.20		Westermann et al. $(2016)$
Albedo of water surface	$\alpha_{ m water}$	0.07		Westermann et al. $(2016)$
Albedo of ice	$lpha_{ m ice}$	0.20		Westermann et al. $(2016)$
Emissivity of snow	$\varepsilon_{ m snow}$	0.99		Westermann et al. $(2016)$
Emissivity of soil	$\varepsilon_{ m soil}$	0.97	_	Westermann et al. $(2016)$
Emissivity of water surface	$\varepsilon_{\mathrm{water}}$	0.99		Westermann et al. $(2016)$
Emissivity of ice	$\varepsilon_{\rm ice}$	0.98		Westermann et al. $(2016)$
Resistance at snow surface	$r_{\rm s,snow}$	0	$\mathrm{sm}-1$	Westermann et al. $(2016)$
Resistance at soil surface	$r_{\rm s,soil}$	50	$\mathrm{sm}-1$	Westermann et al. $(2016)$
Resistance at water surface	$r_{\rm s,water}$	0	$\mathrm{sm}-1$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Resistance at ice surface	$r_{\rm s,ice}$	0	$\mathrm{sm}-1$	Westermann et al. $(2016)$
Material properties				
Density of snow	$ ho_{ m snow}$	150	$\mathrm{kg}\mathrm{m}^{-3}$	Dai, Che, Xie, and Wu (2018)
Density of water	$ ho_{ m water}$	1000	$\mathrm{kg}\mathrm{m}^{-3}$	Westermann et al. $(2016)$
Density of ice	$ ho_{ m ice}$	1000	$\mathrm{kg}\mathrm{m}^{-3}$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Density of air at sea level	$ ho_{ m air}$	1.293	$\mathrm{kg}\mathrm{m}^{-3}$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Evaporation Depth	$d_{\mathrm{E}}$	0.2	m	
Volumetric heat capacity of water	$C_{\mathrm{water}}$	$4.2 \times 10^{6}$	$ m JK^{-1}m^{-3}$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Volumetric heat capacity of ice	$C_{ice}$	$1.9 \times 10^{6}$	$ m JK^{-1}m^{-3}$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Volumetric heat capacity of air	$C_{\mathrm{air}}$	$1.25 \times 10^{3}$	$ m JK^{-1}m^{-3}$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Volumetric heat capacity of mineral soil	$C_{\mathrm{minear}}$	$2.0 \times 10^6$	$ m JK^{-1}m^{-3}$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Volumetric heat capacity of organic soil	$C_{\mathrm{organic}}$	$2.5 \times 10^{6}$	$ m JK^{-1}m^{-3}$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Thermal conductivity of water	$k_{\text{water}}$	0.57	${ m W}{ m m}^{-1}{ m K}^{-1}$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Thermal conductivity of ice	$k_{\rm ice}$	2.2	${ m W}{ m m}^{-1}{ m K}^{-1}$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Thermal conductivity of air	$k_{air}$	0.025	${ m W}{ m m}^{-1}{ m K}^{-1}$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Thermal conductivity of mineral soil	$k_{ m mineral}$	3.00	${ m W}{ m m}^{-1}{ m K}^{-1}$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Thermal conductivity of organic soil	$k_{ m organic}$	0.25	$\mathrm{Wm^{-1}K^{-1}}$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Specific latent heat of fusion water	$L_{s1}$	$0.334 \times 10^{6}$	$\rm J  kg^{-1}$	Westermann et al. (2016)
Specific latent heat of vaporization	$L_{1g}$	$2.501 \times 10^6$	$\rm Jkg^{-1}$	Westermann et al. (2016)

Model	Hyperparameter	Searching space	Best 1	parameter
			permafrost	non-permafrost
	n_estimators	[100, 2000]	1850	1880
	$\max\_depth$	[3, 20]	19	20
	learning_rate	[0.001, 0.3]	0.062	0.069
	num_leaves	[5, 1000]	788	860
	$colsample_bytree$	[0.4, 1]	0.957	0.947
LightGBM	subsample	[0.4, 1]	0.917	0.986
	$subsample_freq$	[1, 7]	4	4
	min_child_samples	[5, 100]	35	7
	$reg_alpha$	$[1 \times 10^{-8}, 10]$	0.108	$1.037 \times 10 - 6$
	reg_lambda	$[1 \times 10^{-8}, 10]$	0.002	$1.463 \times 10^{-6}$
	$\max_{bin}$	[255, 511]	353	290
	n_estimators	[100, 2000]	1395	1583
	$\max\_depth$	[3, 15]	15	15
	learning_rate	[0.001,  0.3]	0.015	0.019
	$\min_{child_weight}$	[1, 20]	2	14
VCBoost	$colsample_bytree$	[0.4, 1]	0.936	0.983
AGDOOSU	subsample	[0.4, 1]	0.878	0.763
	$reg_alpha$	$[1 \times 10^{-8}, 10]$	$1.425 \times 10^{-6}$	$5.357 \times 10^{-8}$
	reg_lambda	$[1 \times 10^{-8}, 10]$	$3.657 \times 10^{-4}$	$2.977 \times 10^{-6}$
	gamma	$[1 \times 10^{-8}, 10]$	$1.382 \times 10^{-6}$	$5.202 \times 10^{-6}$

 Table S2.
 Overview of the hyperparameter settings for the different machine learning models

Note: Searching space of weight parameters for both models is from 1 to 100.

Table S3. Information on MAGT and ALT boreholes from 2000-2015 was used for validating

the modeled results

Variables	Sites	Lon	Lat	Altitude	Reference/	Sites	Longitude	Latitude	Altitude	Reference/
	V519	(° E)	(°N)	(m)	Source	VII	(° E) 70.40	(°N)	(m)	Source
	K521	79.39	35.80	4928	Qin et al. (2017)	K572	79.46	35.72	4850	Qin et al. (2017)
	K529	79.46	35.72	4952	H. Chen et al. (2015)	MPQT	79.49	35.68	5175	H. Chen et al. (2015)
	K610	79.55	$35.36 \\ 35.08$	4834 4926	H. Chen et al. (2015) Qin et al. (2017)	SLMC	79.55 80.39	$35.36 \\ 34.56$	5050	Zhao et al. (2021) H. Chen et al. (2015)
	LN2	80.39	34.63	5001	Qin et al. (2017)	NLMC	80.39	34.64	5016	H. Chen et al. (2015)
	MPJS LZL3	80.42 81.33	$34.54 \\ 34.81$	5117 5009	H. Chen et al. (2015) Qin et al. (2017)	DLSW	81.33 84.18	34.80 33.00	$5009 \\ 4919$	H. Chen et al. (2015) Qin et al. (2017)
	NO.GZ	85.13	33.80	4990	Qin et al. (2017)	GM	85.63	33.39	5095	Qin et al. (2017)
	FCKGT AYK2	88.57 88.61	$37.46 \\ 37.52$	4645	Zhao et al. (2021) Qin et al. (2017)	AYKGT	88.60 88.61	37.58 37.52	4500	Qin et al. (2017) Zhao et al. (2021)
	AYK3	88.70	37.51	4500	Qin et al. (2017)	NO.72	91.40	33.01	4930	Qin et al. (2017)
	AD2 TJ1	91.58 91.53	32.31 32.51	$4814 \\ 4868$	Q. Wu et al. (2020) O. Wu et al. (2020)	NO.39 T.J2	91.53 91.62	32.42 32.39	$4995 \\ 4887$	Qin et al. (2017) Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	QTB18	91.74	31.82	_	Zhao et al. (2021)	TG4	91.75	33.07	4974	Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	ZNHW TG2	91.86 91.87	35.49 33.30	$4768 \\ 4841$	Qin et al. (2017) O. Wu et al. (2020)	TG3 WO	91.80 91.90	33.09 33.10	4926 4960	Q. Wu et al. (2020) Qin et al. (2017)
	TGLGT	91.94	33.07	_	Zhao et al. (2021)	WQ1	91.94	33.47	4778	Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	WQ2 ZNH5	91.95 91.96	$33.40 \\ 35.49$	4817 4784	Q. Wu et al. (2020) Oin et al. (2017)	ZNHGT NO.64	91.96 92.14	35.49 33.46	4620	Zhao et al. (2021) Qin et al. (2017)
	No.62	92.20	34.01	4680	Qin et al. (2017)	NO.61	92.26	34.13	4550	Qin et al. (2017)
	KKXL1 TT1	92.28 92.23	$35.53 \\ 33.88$	4701 4640	Qin et al. (2017) O. Wu et al. (2020)	KL1	92.20 92.34	$33.76 \\ 34.01$	$4647 \\ 4672$	Q. Wu et al. (2020) Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	KL3	92.34	33.96	4622	Q. Wu et al. (2020)	KL5	92.34	33.94	4622	Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	NO.59 NO 56	92.44 92.47	34.29 34.37	4579 4714	Qin et al. (2017) Oin et al. (2017)	NO.34 NO.32	92.44 92.56	34.29 34.49	$4583 \\ 4634$	Qin et al. (2017) Oin et al. (2017)
	NO.31	92.57	34.51	4595	Qin et al. (2017)	QTB11	92.66	34.39		Zhao et al. (2021)
MAGT	YM2 WL1	92.73 92.73	$34.53 \\ 34.48$	4616 4587	Q. Wu et al. (2020) O. Wu et al. (2020)	YM1 FH3	92.74 92.78	34.58 34.61	$4654 \\ 4715$	Q. Wu et al. (2020) Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	FH2	92.90	34.67	4894	Q. Wu et al. (2020)	NO.11	92.93	34.82	4637	Qin et al. (2017)
	NO.9 NO 54	92.95 93.02	34.85 35.04	4592 4570	Qin et al. (2017) Oin et al. (2017)	KKXL3 NO 53	92.96 93.03	35.48 35.08	4554 4731	Qin et al. (2017) Oin et al. (2017)
	NO.52	93.07	35.12	4610	Qin et al. (2017)	NO.4	93.07	35.21	4635	Qin et al. (2017)
	HR3 OTB09	93.03 93.03	35.07 35.13	4675	Q. Wu et al. (2020) Zhao et al. (2021)	WD4 OTB08	93.04 93.08	35.14 35.22	4734	Q. Wu et al. (2020) Zhao et al. (2021)
	WD3	93.11	35.20	4613	Q. Wu et al. (2020)	NO.50	93.27	35.22	4510	Qin et al. (2017)
	CM7 NO.27	93.22 93.32	35.28 35.24	$4589 \\ 4487$	Q. Wu et al. (2020) Oin et al. (2017)	QTB06 NO.21	93.27 93.45	35.29 35.31	4568	Zhao et al. (2021) Qin et al. (2017)
	CM5	93.45	35.36	4507	Q. Wu et al. (2020)	CM6	93.45	35.36	4504	Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	QTB05 NO 66	93.45 93.78	35.36 35.52	4560	Zhao et al. (2021) Oin et al. (2017)	NO.46 OTB03	93.58 93.78	35.33 35.52	4640	Qin et al. (2017) Zhao et al. (2021)
	CM3	93.96	35.55	4547	Q. Wu et al. (2020)	BD1	93.96	35.62	4636	Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	KLS OTB02	94.06 94.06	35.63 35.63	4753	Qin et al. (2017) Zhao et al. (2021)	KM2 OTB01	94.05 94.08	35.62 35.72	4757	Q. Wu et al. (2020) Zhao et al. (2021)
	XDTGT	94.13	35.72	_	Zhao et al. (2021)	QSH-1	97.15	33.78	4413	Luo et al. (2018)
	QSH-2 K634-1	97.17 97.38	$33.74 \\ 33.98$	$4395 \\ 4532$	Luo et al. (2018) Luo et al. (2018)	QSH-3 K634-2	97.17 97.38	$33.74 \\ 33.98$	$4403 \\ 4536$	Luo et al. (2018) Luo et al. (2018)
	CLQ-1	97.56	34.04	4634	Luo et al. (2018)	CLQ-2	97.57	34.04	4614	Luo et al. (2018)
	BSKN CLP3	97.65 97.87	$34.11 \\ 34.27$	$4744 \\ 4663$	Luo et al. (2018) Oin et al. (2017)	CLP-1	97.66 97.85	34.13 34.26	$4833 \\ 4721$	Luo et al. (2018) Luo et al. (2018)
	CLP-2	97.85	34.26	4724	Luo et al. (2018)	CLP-3	97.87	34.27	4663	Luo et al. (2018)
	CLP4 NO.YNP3	97.90 97.97	$34.31 \\ 34.50$	$4564 \\ 4333$	Qin et al. (2017) Qin et al. (2017)	YNG1 CLP-4	97.95 97.90	34.40 34.31	$4452 \\ 4564$	Qin et al. (2017) Luo et al. (2018)
	YNG-1	97.95	34.40	4446	Luo et al. (2018)	YNG-2	97.94	34.44	4395	Luo et al. (2018)
	YNG-3 K445	97.97 98.55	$34.50 \\ 34.97$	4324 4282	Luo et al. (2018) Luo et al. (2018)	ZK3	98.44 99.15	$34.85 \\ 35.37$	$4225 \\ 4228$	Luo et al. (2018) Qin et al. (2017)
	ZK21	99.56	35.40	4602	Qin et al. (2017)	NII	70.10	05.88	1050	
	K529	79.39	35.80 35.72	4952	H. Chen et al. (2015) H. Chen et al. (2015)	MPQT	79.49	35.68	4850 5175	H. Chen et al. (2015) H. Chen et al. (2015)
	TSH NI MC	79.55	35.36	4834 5016	H. Chen et al. (2015) H. Chen et al. (2015)	SLMC	80.39	34.56	5050 5117	H. Chen et al. (2015) H. Chen et al. (2015)
	LZL	81.33	34.80	5009	H. Chen et al. (2015)	AD2	91.58	32.31	4814	Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	TJ1 TC4	91.53 01.75	32.51	4868	Q. Wu et al. (2020) O. Wu et al. (2020)	TJ2 TC2	91.62	32.39	4887	Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	TG2	91.87	33.30	4841	Q. Wu et al. (2020) Q. Wu et al. (2020)	WQ1	91.94	33.47	4778	Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	WQ2 TT1	91.95 92.23	33.40 33.88	4817 4640	Q. Wu et al. (2020) Z. Zhang et al. (2020)	TT1 CLP1	92.23	33.88	4640 4627	Q. Wu et al. (2020) Oin et al. (2017)
	KL1	92.34	34.01	4672	Q. Wu et al. (2020)	KL3	92.34	33.96	4622	Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	KL5 YM2	92.34 92.73	$33.94 \\ 34.53$	4622 4616	Q. Wu et al. (2020) O. Wu et al. (2020)	KL3 VM1	92.34 92.74	33.96 34.58	$4672 \\ 4654$	Z. Zhang et al. (2020) O. Wu et al. (2020)
	WL1	92.73	34.48	4587	Q. Wu et al. (2020)	FH3	92.78	34.61	4715	Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	FHS1 BLB1	98.89 92.92	34.73 34.86	4896 4633	Qin et al. (2017) Oin et al. (2017)	FH2 BL1	92.90 92.93	34.67 34.83	4894 4635	Q. Wu et al. (2020) Z. Zhang et al. (2020)
	FH4	92.90	34.68	4992	Z. Zhang et al. (2020)	WD4	93.04	35.14	4734	Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	HR3 WD3	93.03 93.11	35.07 35.20	4675 4613	Q. Wu et al. (2020) O. Wu et al. (2020)	WD4 CM7	93.04 93.22	35.14 35.28	4734 4589	Z. Zhang et al. (2020) O. Wu et al. (2020)
ALT	CM5	93.45	35.36	4507	Q. Wu et al. (2020)	CM6	93.45	35.36	4504	Q. Wu et al. (2020)
	CM5 BD1	93.45 93.96	$35.36 \\ 35.62$	4507 4636	Z. Zhang et al. (2020) O. Wu et al. (2020)	KKXL CM3	93.60 93.96	35.45 35.55	4488 4547	Qin et al. (2017) O Wu et al. (2020)
	S308_5	94.07	35.08	4512	Qin et al. (2017)	XDT2	94.09	35.71	4530	Qin et al. (2017)
	XDT1 ZD	94.04 94.40	35.71 32.82	4602 4775	Qin et al. (2017) Qin et al. (2017)	KM2 S308_4	94.05 94.79	$35.62 \\ 34.90$	$4757 \\ 4475$	Q. Wu et al. (2020) Qin et al. (2017)
	S308_3	95.19	34.68	4661	Qin et al. (2017)	S308_2	95.97	34.16	4733	Qin et al. (2017)
	S308_1 GST-51	96.96 97.38	$33.77 \\ 33.98$	$4676 \\ 4532$	Qin et al. (2017) Gao et al. (2023)	GST-49	97.31 97.38	34.69 33.98	$4402 \\ 4536$	Qin et al. (2017) Gao et al. (2023)
	GST-7	97.57	35.01	4299	Gao et al. (2023)	GST-6	97.58	35.02	4299	Gao et al. (2023)
	GST-46 GST-37	97.65 97.85	$34.11 \\ 34.26$	4749 4724	Gao et al. (2023) Gao et al. (2023)	GST-31	97.85 97.87	34.26 34.27	4717 4663	Qin et al. (2017) Gao et al. (2023)
	GST-8	98.44	34.85	4219	Gao et al. (2023)	PT1	98.75	38.78	4128	Mu and Peng (2022)
	PT2 PT4	98.78 98.95	38.83 38.83	3985 3770	Mu and Peng (2022) Mu and Peng (2022)	PT3 PT5	98.85 99.03	38.84 38.81	3827 3691	Mu and Peng (2022) Mu and Peng (2022)
	PT6	98.96	38.95	4153	Mu and Peng (2022)	PT7	98.96	38.90	3970	Mu and Peng (2022)
	PT10 Ebo TB	$99.07 \\ 100.91$	$38.79 \\ 38.00$	3681 3615	Mu and Peng (2022) Mu and Peng (2022)	Ebo TA KHW	100.92 99.15	38.00 35.36	$3691 \\ 4166$	Mu and Peng (2022) Qin et al. (2017)
	KHE	99.28	35.33	4338	Qin et al. (2017)	JLLW	99.33	35.40	4324	Qin et al. (2017)
	ELS ZK13	99.50 85.31	$35.49 \\ 33.18$	4330 5120	Qin et al. (2017) J. Chen et al. (2016)	ZK21 ZK14	85.13 85.35	33.80 33.21	$5020 \\ 5130$	J. Chen et al. (2016) J. Chen et al. (2016)
	ZK18	85.36	33.39	5120	J. Chen et al. (2016)	ZK15	85.63	33.39	5130	J. Chen et al. (2016)
	ZK16 ZK19	85.63 85.65	$33.39 \\ 33.35$	5120 5050	J. Chen et al. (2016) J. Chen et al. (2016)	ZK17 ZK22	85.63 85.63	33.39 33.39	$5120 \\ 5120$	J. Chen et al. (2016) J. Chen et al. (2016)

April 9, 2024, 11:53am

Sites	Longitude	Latitude	Altitude	Period	Observation		Simulation		Bias
	(° E)	$(^{\circ} N)$	(m)		$(^{\circ}C)$		$(^{\circ}C)$		$(^{\circ} C)$
					Mean	Std	Mean	Std	
51886	90.85	38.25	2945	1988-2012	8.3	11.4	9.8	11.3	-1.5
52602	93.33	38.75	2770	1980 - 2012	7.6	11.5	8.5	11.8	-0.9
52633	98.42	38.80	3367	2004 - 2012	2.5	9.2	2.1	8.9	0.4
52657	100.25	38.18	2787	2004 - 2012	5.8	9.7	3.5	9.4	2.3
52707	93.68	36.80	2767	2004 - 2012	9.8	10.6	10.5	11.3	-0.7
52713	95.37	37.85	3173	2004 - 2012	8.6	11.1	9.0	12.0	-0.4
52737	97.37	37.37	2982	1980 - 2012	7.2	10.1	9.6	11.3	-2.4
52754	100.13	37.33	3345	1980 - 2012	3.6	8.0	2.9	8.3	0.7
52765	101.62	37.38	2938	1982 - 2012	4.6	8.2	4.0	9.3	0.6
52825	96.42	36.43	2790	2004 - 2012	9.2	11.3	12.6	11.8	-3.4
52833	98.48	36.92	2950	2004 - 2012	8.0	10.2	8.2	10.9	-0.2
52836	98.10	36.30	3191	2004 - 2012	6.6	9.1	7.3	10.4	-0.7
52856	100.62	36.27	2835	1982 - 2012	7.9	9.4	9.4	9.8	-1.5
52943	99.98	35.58	3323	1992 - 2012	5.5	8.1	7.5	8.6	-2.0
52955	100.75	35.58	3203	2004 - 2012	6.2	9.1	6.4	9.0	-0.2
52974	102.02	35.52	2491	2004 - 2012	9.1	8.7	11.1	9.0	-2.0
55228	79.59	32.11	4279	1994 - 2012	6.8	10.8	5.6	10.8	1.2
55248	84.25	32.09	4415	2007 - 2012	5.5	8.9	7.8	9.7	-2.3
55279	89.40	31.48	4700	2007 - 2012	4.6	7.0	5.3	7.8	-0.7
55294	91.06	32.21	4800	2006 - 2012	3.3	7.5	4.0	7.3	-0.7
55299	92.16	32.06	4507	2006-2012	4.8	7.0	-0.5	5.5	5.3
55437	81.15	30.17	4900	1994 - 2012	10.4	8.8	6.7	9.2	3.7
55472	83.8	30.57	4672	2007 - 2012	5.4	8.2	1.7	7.3	2.7
55493	91.05	30.29	4200	2006 - 2012	7.7	7.2	7.1	7.5	0.6
55569	87.38	29.05	4000	2007 - 2012	11.9	7.2	6.1	7.5	5.8
56021	95.78	34.13	4175	1982 - 2012	3.1	7.7	2.7	7.8	0.4
56029	97.02	33.02	3681	2004 - 2012	7.3	7.5	6.8	8.0	0.5
56033	98.22	34.92	4272	1980 - 2012	1.5	7.6	-0.9	8.6	2.4
56034	97.13	33.80	4415	2004 - 2012	1.5	6.5	-0.4	7.1	1.9
56043	100.25	34.47	3719	2004 - 2012	4.5	7.3	4.6	6.3	-0.1
56065	101.60	34.73	3670	1981 - 2012	3.9	7.0	3.0	8.4	0.9
56125	96.48	32.20	3644	1993 - 2012	8.6	7.3	6.8	7.9	1.8
56151	100.75	32.93	3530	2004 - 2012	7.2	7.1	5.5	7.7	1.7
56434	97.28	28.39	2328	2007 - 2012	15.0	5.9	7.4	4.9	7.6
S6	89.47	28.30	4450	2018	4.9	7.4	6.8	5.9	-1.9
S9	94.43	29.54	2992	2018	10.1	6.2	13.5	5.2	-3.4

Table S4. Comparison of observed and modeled soil temperature at 0–40cm depth.

Note: Study sites were selected based on their location and the observational periods. These sites need to be located in our model domain and within the period of historical simulation. Data derived from Cuo, Zhang, and Li (2022).

Table S5.	Comparison	of the	average	thermal	state	permafrost	and	active	layer	thickness
-----------	------------	--------	---------	---------	-------	------------	-----	--------	-------	-----------

Variables	Historical pe- riod	Mid-century				End-century				Methods	Reference
		SSP1-2.6 /RCP2.6	SSP2-4.5 /RCP4.5	SSP3-7.0 /RCP7.0	SSP5-8.5 /RCP8.5	SSP1-2.6 /RCP2.6	SSP2-4.5 /RCP4.5	SSP3-7.0 /RCP6.0	SSP5-8.5 /RCP8.5	-	
	$-2.26 {\pm} 0.17$	$-2.33 \pm 0.20$		<u></u>	$-1.98 \pm 0.17$	$-2.52 \pm 0.18$	_	<u></u>	$-1.06 \pm 0.12$	TNM	this study
	$-1.35 \pm 0.42$	_	_	_	—	-0.66	-0.14	_	0.25	ML	Ni et al. (2021)
MAGT ( $^{\circ}$ C)	-1.56	_	—	—		_	—	_	_	TNM	X. Wu et al.
	-1.72	-0.43	-0.17	0.02	0.33	-0.43	0.65	1.93	2.96	ML&EQM	(2018) Ran et al.
	-3.32	_	—	—	—	—	-2.52	-1.32	-0.72	TNM	(2022) G. Zhang et al. (2022)
-	$3.04 \pm 0.09$	$3.07\pm0.18$	_	_	$3.41\pm0.19$	$2.80\pm0.14$			$4.91 \pm 0.29$	TNM	this study
	2.01	_	—	—			—	_		TNM	Guo and Wang (2013)
	$2.30 \pm 0.60$	_	—	—		2.50	2.50	_	2.70	ML	Ni et al. (2021)
ALT (m)	3.23	—	—	_	—	_	—	—	—	TNM	X. Wu et al. (2018)
	2.46	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	EQM	Xu and Wu (2021)
	$1.35 \pm 0.33$	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	TNM	Yin et al. (2021)
	2.11	2.65	2.74	2.80	2.90	2.65	3.00	3.42	3.73	ML&EQM	Ran et al. (2022)
	1.24	—	—	_	—	—	1.94	2.74	4.24	TNM	G. Zhang et al. (2022)
	2.54	_	_	_	-	2.78	2.95	—	3.91	EQM	Ji et al. (2022)
	2.43	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	ML	R. Li et al.
	2.39	—	—	—	—	_	—	—	—	ML&EQM	(2023) Shen et al. (2023)
	1.10±0.02 1.52	$0.96{\pm}0.03$	_	_	$0.92{\pm}0.04$	$0.88{\pm}0.04$	_	_	$0.59{\pm}0.06$	TNM TNM	this study Guo and Wang
	$1.24 {\pm} 0.03$	_	_	—	_	$0.67 {\pm} 0.13$	$0.40 {\pm} 0.11$	$0.34 {\pm} 0.12$	$0.09 \pm 0.06$	$\mathbf{EQM}$	(2013) Guo and Wang
	1.48	1.09	0.96	0.96	0.78	1.10	0.88	0.80	0.55	EQM	(2016) W. Zhang et al. (2016)
$\mathrm{PA}(\times 10^6km^2)$	1.66 1.06	1.26	1.12	1.21	0.97	1.29	0.93	0.89	0.59	$_{\rm EQM}$	Lu et al. (2017) Zou et al.
											(2017)
	1.27	1.06	1.01	1.12	0.93	1.06	0.85	0.87	0.53	EQM	(2018) (2018)
	1.29	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	—	TNM	X. Wu et al. (2018)
	1.11	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	EQM	Ran et al. (2018)
	$1.04 \\ 1.15$	_	_	_	_	0.91	0.62	_	0.44	ML ML	Ni et al. (2021) Ran et al.
	1.42	_	—	_	_	1.04	0.57	_	0.28	TNM	(2021) Yin et al.
	1.01	_	—	_	_	_	_	_	—	ML&EQM	(2021) Ran et al.
	1.07	0.85	0.85	0.83	0.79	0.77	0.60	0.44	0.31	TNM	(2022) G. Zhang et al. (2022)
	1.34	_	_	_	—	_	—	_	—	ML	(2022) R. Li et al. (2022)
	1.04	_	—	_	—	_	—	—	_	ML&EQM	(2023) Shen et al. (2023)
	$1.21 {\pm} 0.02$	$0.81{\pm}0.04$	$0.72 {\pm} 0.04$	$0.68{\pm}0.04$	$0.57 {\pm} 0.05$	$0.76 {\pm} 0.05$	$0.44 {\pm} 0.06$	$0.14 {\pm} 0.04$	$0.04 {\pm} 0.03$	EQM	(2023) H. Li et al. (2024)

over the Tibetan Plateau between this study and other research

Note: The abbreviations MAGT, ALT, PA, TNM, EQM, and ML refer to mean annual ground temperature, active layer thickness, permafrost areas, transient numerical model, empirical equilibrium model, and machine learning algorithm, respectively. This study defines the historical period (2000–2018), mid-century (2041–2060), and end-century (2081–2100). Different studies have various definitions.

• •